

ISSN 1031-8062  
ISBN 0-7313-9500-X

# ***A Species List and Bibliography of the Insects Recorded from Norfolk Island***

*C.N. Smithers*



*Technical Reports of the Australian Museum  
Number 13*

## TECHNICAL REPORTS OF THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM

### Editorial Committee:

- Chair:** J.M. Leis (VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY)  
V.J. Attenbrow (ANTHROPOLOGY)  
D.J. Bickel (INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY)  
G.D. Edgecombe (PALAEONTOLOGY)  
A.E. Greer (VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY)  
F.L. Sutherland (GEOLOGY)  
G.D.F. Wilson (INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY)

**Editor:** S.F. McEvey  
shanem@amsg.austmus.gov.au

**Director:** D.J.G. Griffin

© Copyright Australian Museum, 1998

No part of this publication may be reproduced without permission of the Editor.

4 November 1998

\$20.00 retail

\$21.50 retail plus postage within Australia or New Zealand

\$24.50 retail plus economy air postage internationally

Printed by RodenPrint Pty Ltd, Sydney

ISSN 1031-8062

ISBN 0-7313-9500-X

The Australian Museum's mission is to increase understanding of, and influence public debate on, the natural environment, human societies and human interaction with the environment. The Museum has maintained the highest standards of scholarship in these fields for more than 100 years, and is one of Australia's foremost publishers of original research in anthropology, geology and zoology.

The *Records of the Australian Museum* (ISSN 0067-1975) publishes the results of research that has utilised Australian Museum collections and studies that relate in other ways to the Museum's mission. There is an emphasis on research in the Australasian, southwest Pacific or Indian Ocean regions. The *Records* is released as three issues of one volume annually, volume 50 is published this year. Monographs are published about once a year as *Records of the Australian Museum, Supplements*. Supplement 24 (ISBN 0-7313-8807-0) was published in June 1998. Catalogues, lists and databases have, since 1988, been published as numbered *Technical Reports of the Australian Museum* (ISSN 1031-8062). *Technical Report* number 13 was published in 1998. *Australian Museum Memoirs* (ISSN 0067-1967) ceased in 1983.

These three publications—*Records*, *Supplements* and *Technical Reports*—are distributed to libraries at more than 700 academic institutions throughout the world. Librarians are invited to propose exchange agreements with the Australian Museum Research Library (<http://www.austmus.gov.au/is/lib.htm>). Back issues are available for purchase direct from the *Australian Museum Scientific Publications* office. Subscriptions are accepted only for the *Records*.

Authors are invited to submit manuscripts presenting results of their original research. Manuscripts meeting the aforementioned subject requirements and the stylistic requirements outlined in the *Instructions to Authors* are assessed by external referees.

[www.austmus.gov.au](http://www.austmus.gov.au)

## A Species List and Bibliography of the Insects Recorded from Norfolk Island

C.N. SMITHERS

Entomology Department, Australian Museum, 6 College Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Australia

**ABSTRACT.** Nearly 700 species of insects are listed as having been recorded from Norfolk Island and a bibliography of more than 200 papers is provided from which the records have been obtained. This paper is intended to be a working document which, it is hoped, will make it largely unnecessary for subsequent workers to repeat time-consuming literature searches.

SMITHERS, C.N., 1998. A species list and bibliography of the insects recorded from Norfolk Island. *Technical Reports of the Australian Museum* 13: 1–55.

Some thirty years ago residents of Norfolk Island expressed concern for the future of the fauna and flora of the island. As a result of this the Survival Commission of the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources asked the Australian Conservation Foundation to make an urgent investigation into the situation. In response to this Professor John Turner, Dr Ruurd Hoogland and I visited the island in late 1967. The report which resulted was published as the *Australian Conservation Foundation Special Publication* Number 1 (Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968). This report made strong recommendations on the preservation and conservation of the natural, historical and scenic values of Norfolk and nearby Nepean and Philip islands at a time when environmental concerns were not generally as great as they are now. Much has been achieved since that early report, with establishment of the then recommended Norfolk Island National Park and Botanical Garden being central factors in the protection of the natural environment and maintenance of the natural biodiversity on the island (Anon., 1984). Since the Australian Museum's initial involvement many members of the museum staff have

visited the island, some several times, with the result that the association established in 1967 continued. In recent years a number of other institutions and individuals have also become more interested in the fauna of Norfolk Island.

An appendix to the initial report (Turner *et al.*, 1968) included an incomplete list of the island's insects, which was virtually a list of those species thought at the time to be endemic to Norfolk. As a result of subsequent work by many authors it is now possible to provide a more authoritative and comprehensive species list and bibliography of the relevant literature. It is hoped that these will largely overcome the need for others to repeat the time-consuming task of seeking out the scattered literature. As this document is intended to be a working tool the following comments on its compilation are provided to help users understand its coverage and its limitations.

It began as a literature search, made in preparation for the visit to Norfolk Island in late 1967, which used as a starting point a paper by Hawkins (1943). This dealt with a collection made by Mrs Ida McComish which had been obtained by the British Museum and with material already in that museum. Hawkins also included previously

published records with the result that the paper was effectively a preliminary list of species known from Norfolk Island. As pointed out by Hawkins, the material could not be dealt with fully owing to wartime conditions in Britain. Many species were identified to genus only, sometimes with uncertainty, and listed as such. The paper, produced under very difficult circumstances, indicated that fewer than 250 species had been recorded from the island. Continued personal interest in the island's natural history prompted me to maintain and expand the species list and bibliography as time and opportunity arose. The result is this present list of nearly 700 species supported by a bibliography of more than 200 publications.

The systematic arrangement of orders and families used here is largely that in CSIRO (ed., 1991). Below subfamily level or, where subfamilies are not indicated, below family level, the genera and species are arranged alphabetically.

The entry for each species is headed by what appears to be the currently valid name in **bold** type. Following this are references to its occurrence on Norfolk Island. Records have been checked in the original publications wherever possible. In many instances the original name and reference to the species do not appear. This is because the species was originally described from somewhere other than Norfolk and subsequently recorded from there, as indicated by the references. The list should not, therefore, be taken as a guide to nomenclatural changes in general because references to name changes not associated with mention of Norfolk Island may not be included. These can, however, usually be traced through the references which are listed. In the species list I have used the convention of inserting an exclamation mark (!) to indicate a misidentification as distinct from a synonym.

Authors who have studied Norfolk material after Hawkins (1943) have not always indicated whether the species or material to which they refer is the same as or includes that tentatively identified by him. In cases where there is uncertainty about this I have included Hawkins' record as a separate entry.

Records in Common & Waterhouse (1982), the "field version" of the standard text on Australian butterflies, are not listed individually under the species but the work is listed in the bibliography.

Dr Jeremy Holloway provided notes on species of butterflies and moths which were later to appear on an issue of Norfolk Island postage stamps. The insects included some undescribed forms. His notes were used as publicity material in the *Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin* (Holloway, 1976a,b, 1977b) some of which apparently predate later, more formal, publications. It appears that the timing and manner in which the descriptive material,

illustrations and names were presented constitute acceptable availability of some of the names under the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. I have attempted to list the species involved in appropriately formal manner where the names seem to be valid. For those interested in the identification of more recently collected material there are more detailed descriptions of the same forms in other publications (e.g., Holloway, 1977a) which can be used for that purpose.

Some of the records of Phthiraptera from Norfolk Island given by Palma & Barker (1996) are not currently supported by specimens. They were listed for Norfolk because known, wide ranging, vertebrate hosts have been recorded from there and hence it can be assumed that their parasites also occur there (Palma & Barker, 1996, p. 84).

Several works refer to distribution of insect species in general terms such as "widespread in the Pacific". It cannot be assumed from such statements that the species actually occurs on Norfolk Island and such references are not included in the list unless they have a definite statement of occurrence on Norfolk.

The present list indicates the state of **published knowledge** of the insects of Norfolk and which groups appear to be reasonably well worked and which probably require more collecting and investigation. It should be remembered that there are already collections of some groups awaiting study.

Users of the list will be able to make their own assessments of the state of knowledge for each group. There is, however, one group, the Lepidoptera, which deserves special mention. This group is now very well known because of the remarkably energetic, persistent and regular collecting efforts of Mrs Marge Jowett and the study of her material by Dr Jeremy Holloway. Their work stands out as a fine example of what can be achieved by paying continuous and systematic attention to a circumscribed area.

It is inevitable that a compilation covering a wide range of groups, which this list and bibliography is, will contain errors and omissions but I hope these will be minimal and that they do not detract too much from the usefulness of the work. Omissions are most likely to occur where single species have been mentioned in publications not dealing specifically with Norfolk Island and such records are also the most likely to be absent from abstracting journals. I have attempted, and I hope achieved, reasonable coverage of references coming to my notice up to 30 September, 1996.

I would be grateful if authors could provide me with reprints of future papers which include mention of Norfolk Island species and I would be pleased to hear of omissions from and errors in this list so that the list can be kept up to date.

# LIST OF INSECT SPECIES RECORDED FROM NORFOLK ISLAND

## COLLEMBOLA

### ARTHROPLEONA

#### PODUROIDEA

#### NEANURIDAE

##### NEANURINAE

- Australonura norfolkensis* Greenslade & Deharvheng  
*Australonura norfolkensis* Greenslade & Deharvheng, 1990. Invertebrate Taxonomy 3(5): 580, fig. 7.  
*Australonura norfolkensis* Greenslade & Deharvheng. Greenslade, 1994. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 22: 31.
- Australonura* sp.  
*Australonura* sp. Greenslade & Deharvheng, 1990. Invertebrate Taxonomy 3(5): 581.

##### FRIESEINAE

- Friesea claviveta* Axelson  
*Friesea claviveta* Axelson. Greenslade, 1994. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 22: 33.

#### HYPOGASTRURIDAE

- Ceratophysella communis* (Folsom)  
*Ceratophysella communis* (Folsom). Greenslade, 1994. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 22: 49.
- Xenylla australiensis* de Gama  
*Xenylla australiensis* de Gama. Greenslade, 1994. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 22: 53.
- Xenylla grisea* Axelson  
*Xenylla grisea* Axelson. Greenslade, 1994. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 22: 54.
- Xenylla welchi* Folsom  
*Xenylla welchi* Folsom. Greenslade, 1994. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 22: 57.

### SYMPHYPLEONA

#### SMINTHURIDAE

- Katianna zebra* (Womersley)  
*Katianna zebra* (Womersley). Greenslade, 1994. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 22: 126.

## THYSANURA

#### NICOLETIIDAE

##### NICOLETIINAE

- Trinemura norfolkensis* Smith  
*Trinemura norfolkensis* Smith, 1988. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 27(1): 52, figs. 14–27.

## ODONATA

### ZYGOPTERA

#### COENAGRIONOIDEA

#### COENAGRIONIDAE

##### AGRIOCNEMIDINAE

- Agriocnemis exsudans* Selys-Longchamps  
*Agriocnemis exsudans* Selys-Longchamps. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Agriocnemis vitiensis* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Agriocnemis exsudans* Selys-Longchamps. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Agriocnemis vitiensis* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Agriocnemis exsudans* Selys-Longchamps. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 267.  
*Agriocnemis exsudans* Selys-Longchamps. Wise, 1980. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 17: 176.  
*Agriocnemis exsudans* Selys-Longchamps. Winstanley & Brock, 1983. New Zealand Entomologist 7(4): 456.

##### ISCHNURINAE

- Ischnura aurora* (Brauer)  
*Ischnura aurora* (Brauer). Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 531, 532.  
*Ischnura aurora* (Brauer). Schmidt, 1938. Annals of the entomological Society of America 31(3): 324.  
*Ischnura aurora* (Brauer). Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Ischnura aurora* (Brauer). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Ischnura aurora* (Brauer). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 267.  
*Ischnura aurora* (Brauer). Winstanley & Brock, 1983. New Zealand Entomologist 7(4): 456.  
*Ischnura aurora aurora* (Brauer). Houston & Watson, 1988. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 6: 48.

## ANISOPTERA

### AESHNOIDEA

#### AESHNIDAE

##### AESHNINAE

- Aeshna brevistyla* (Rambur)  
*Aeshna brevistyla* (Rambur). Smithers, 1976. Australian entomological Magazine 3(3): 57.  
*Aeshna brevistyla* (Rambur). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 267.  
*Aeshna brevistyla* (Rambur). Wise, 1980. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 17: 176.  
*Aeshna brevistyla* (Rambur). Winstanley & Brock, 1983. New Zealand Entomologist 7(4): 456, figs. 1A–1C.



## LIBELLULOIDEA

## CORDULIIDAE

## CORDULIINAE

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur)

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur). Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 530, 531.

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur). Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 267.

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur). Wise, 1980. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 17: 176.

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur). Winstanley & Brock, 1983. New Zealand Entomologist 7(4): 456.

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur). Winstanley, 1983. New Zealand Entomologist 7(4): 458.

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur). Houston & Watson, 1988. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 6: 108.

*Hemicordulia australiae* (Rambur). Watson, Theischinger & Abbey, 1991. The Australian Dragonflies, p. 218.

## BLATTODEA

## BLATTOIDEA

## BLATTIDAE

## BLATTINAE

*Blatta* sp.

*Blatta* sp. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1014.

*Periplaneta americana* (Linnaeus)

*Periplaneta americana* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Periplaneta americana* (Linnaeus). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1024, 1074.

## POLYZOSTERIINAE

*Methana marginalis* (Saussure)

*Methana marginalis* (Saussure). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Methana marginalis* (Saussure). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1024, 1074.

*Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria)* sp.

*Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria)* sp. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1024, 1074.

## BLABEROIDEA

## BLATTELLIDAE

## BLATTELLINAE

*Blattella germanica* (Linnaeus)

*Blattella germanica* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Blattella germanica* (Linnaeus). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1024, 1076.

## PSEUDOMOPINAE

*Carbrunneria* sp.

*Carbrunneria* sp. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1076.

*Ectoneura* sp.

*Ectoneura* sp. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1076.

## BLABERIDAE

## PANESTHIINAE

*Panesthia cribrata* Saussure

*Panesthia cribrata* Saussure. Roth, 1977. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 48: 14, figs. 5–11.

*Panesthia cribrata* Saussure. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Panesthia cribrata* Saussure. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1024, 1073.

## PYCNOSCELINAE

*Pycnoscelis indicus* (Fabricius)

*Pycnoscelis indicus* (Fabricius). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1024, 1074.

## ISOPTERA

## KALOTERMITIDAE

*Glyptotermes brevicornis* Froggatt

*Glyptotermes brevicornis* Froggatt, 1896. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 21(4): 547; pl. 36, figs. 6, 6a.

?*Calotermes (Glyptotermes) claripennis* Hill. Hill, 1926. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 38(N.S.): 196.

*Calotermes (Glyptotermes) brevicornis* (Froggatt). Hill, 1942. Termites (Isoptera) of the Australian Region p. 86, figs. 38, 39.

*Glyptotermes brevicornis* Froggatt. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Glyptotermes brevicornis* Froggatt. Watson, 1989. Termites (Isoptera) on Lord Howe Island, p. 6.

## DERMAPTERA

## FORFICULINA

## ANISOLABIDOIDEA

## ANISOLABIDIDAE

## ANISOLABIDINAE

*Anisolabis xenia* Kirby

*Anisolabis xenia* Kirby, 1890. Journal of the Linnean Society of London 23: 517.

*Anisolabis xenia* Kirby. Sakai, 1970. Dermapterorum Catalogus Praeliminaris. I: 58.

*Anisolabis xenia* Kirby. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

## ORTHOPTERA

## ENSIFERA

## TETTIGONIOIDEA

## TETTIGONIIDAE

## CONOCEPHALINAE

*Austrosalomona personafrons* Rentz

*Austrosalomona personafrons* Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1035, figs. 26–32, 34, 36, 38–40, 42, 47, 98.

*Conocephalus* sp.

*Conocephalus* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Conocephalus upoluensis* (Karny)

*Conocephalus upoluensis* (Karny). Pitkin, 1980. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 41(5): 318, 342, figs. 12, 30, 41.

*Conocephalus upoluensis* (Karny). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1020, 1031, figs. 22, 25, 43.

*Euconocephalus* sp.

*Euconocephalus* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Pseudorhynchus lessonii* Serville

*Pseudorhynchus lessonii* Serville. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1020, 1032, figs. 23–25.

## LISTROSCELIDINAE

*Phisis tardipes* Rentz

*Phisis tardipes* Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1020, 1027, figs. 12–21, 87.

## PHANEROPTERINAE

*Caedicia araucariae* Rentz

*Caedicia araucariae* Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1020, 1048, figs. 44, 48, 56, 57, 66, 69, 70, 72, 73, 100.

*Caedicia gracilis* Rentz

*Caedicia gracilis* Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1020, 1045, figs. 45, 49–55, 60, 61, 65, 69–71, 101.

*Caedicia noctivaga* Rentz

*Caedicia noctivaga* Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1020, 1054, figs. 46, 63, 67, 74–76, 80, 82, 99.

*Phaneroptera* sp.

*Phaneroptera* sp. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1014.

## GRYLLOIDEA

## GRYLLIDAE

## GRYLLINAE

*Acheta ?australis* Linnaeus

*Acheta ?australis* Linnaeus. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1014.

*Lepidogryllus comparatus* (Walker)

*Lepidogryllus comparatus* (Walker). Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 98.

*Lepidogryllus comparatus* (Walker). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1061, fig. 96.

*Lepidogryllus parvulus* (Walker)

*Lepidogryllus parvulus* (Walker). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1061.

*Modicogryllus lepidus* (Walker)

*Modicogryllus lepidus* (Walker). Wise, 1969. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 6(4–6): 423, fig. 1.

*Teleogryllus commodus* (Walker)

*Gryllulus commodus* (Walker). Chopard, 1951. Records of the South Australian Museum 9: 410, figs. 20, 21.

*Teleogryllus commodus* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Teleogryllus commodus* (Walker). Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 98.

*Teleogryllus commodus* (Walker). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, fig. 85.

*Teleogryllus oceanicus* (Le Guillou)

*Teleogryllus oceanicus* (Le Guillou). Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 98.

*Teleogryllus oceanicus* (Le Guillou). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1062, figs. 84, 97.

## NEMOBIINAE

*Dictyonemobius lateralis* Chopard

*Dictyonemobius lateralis* Chopard. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Dictyonemobius lateralis* Chopard. Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 95, figs. 11, 12A, 12B, 13A, 13B, 14A, 14B.

*Dictyonemobius lateralis* Chopard. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1064, fig. 94.

*Dictyonemobius pacificus* Otte & Rentz

*Dictyonemobius pacificus* Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 96, figs. 13D, 14C.

*Dictyonemobius pacificus* Otte & Rentz. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1064, fig. 95.

## TRIGONIDIINAE

*Metioche vittaticollis* (Stål)

*Metioche vittaticollis* (Stål). Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 97.

! *Trigonidomorpha sjöstedti* Chopard. Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 97. (cf. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1070).

*Metioche vittaticollis* (Stål). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1071.

## PHALANGOPSINAE

*Nesitathra philipensis* Otte & Rentz

*Nesitathra philipensis* Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 100, figs. 16, 17A.

*Nesitathra philipensis* Otte & Rentz. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1072, figs. 93, 104.

## MOGOPLISTINAE

*Ornebius howensis* Chopard

*Ornebius howensis* Chopard. Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 99, fig. 15.

*Ornebius howensis* Chopard. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1071.

## ENEOPTERINAE

*Adenopterus norfolkensis* Chopard

*Adenopterus norfolkensis* Chopard, 1951. Records of the South Australian Museum 9: 511, figs. 16, 87–89.

*Adenopterus norfolkensis* Chopard. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Adenopterus norfolkensis* Chopard. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Adenopterus norfolkensis* Chopard. Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 93, figs. 9, 10.

*Adenopterus norfolkensis* Chopard. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1070, figs. 90, 105.

*Insulascirtus christiani* Otte & Rentz

*Insulascirtus christiani* Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 90, figs. 4A, 5B.

*Insulascirtus christiani* Otte & Rentz. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1067, figs. 91, 103.

*Insulascirtus nythos* Otte & Rentz

*Insulascirtus nythos* Otte & Rentz, 1985. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 90, figs. 4B, 5A, 7C, 8.

*Insulascirtus nythos* Otte & Rentz. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1021, 1065, figs. 89, 92, 102.

## CAELIFERA

## ACRIDOIDEA

## ACRIDIDAE

## ACRIDINAE

*Aiolopus thalassinus* Willemse

*Aiolopus thalassinus dubius* Willemse. Hollis, 1968. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 22(7): 351, figs. 24, 84, 97–102.

*Aiolopus thalassinus dubius* Willemse. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 268.

*Aiolopus thalassinus dubius* Willemse. Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1020, 1026.

*Locusta migratoria* (Linnaeus)

*Locusta migratoria* (Linnaeus). Rentz, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1020, 1025.

*Locusta* sp.

*Locusta* sp. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1014.

## PSOCOPTERA

## TROGIOMORPHA

## ATROPETAE

## LEPIDOPSOCIDAE

## LEPOLEPIDINAE

*Lepolepis graemei* Smithers & Thornton

*Lepolepis graemei* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 216, figs. 18–22.

*Lepolepis graemei* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Lepolepis graemei* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Lepolepis graemei* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 9.

## ECHINOPSOCINAE

*Pteroxanium evansi* Smithers & Thornton

*Pteroxanium evansi* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 213, figs. 6–11.

*Pteroxanium evansi* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 86.

*Pteroxanium evansi* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Pteroxanium evansi* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 10.

*Pteroxanium insularum* Smithers & Thornton

*Pteroxanium insularum* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 214, figs. 12–17.

*Pteroxanium insularum* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 86.

*Pteroxanium insularum* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Pteroxanium insularum* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 10.

*Pteroxanium ralstonae* Smithers & Thornton

*Pteroxanium ralstonae* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 210, figs. 1–5.

*Pteroxanium ralstonae* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 86.

*Pteroxanium ralstonae* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Pteroxanium ralstonae* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 10.

## TROGIIDAE

## TROGIINAE

*Cerobasis guestfalica* (Kolbe)

*Cerobasis guestfalica* (Kolbe). Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 33.

*Cerobasis guestfalica* (Kolbe). Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 12.

*Lepinotus patruelis* Pearman

*Lepinotus patruelis* Pearman. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 33.

*Lepinotus patruelis* Pearman. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 14.



**Lepinotus** sp.

*Lepinotus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.

**Trogium evansorum** Smithers

*Trogium evansorum* Smithers, 1994. Australian Entomologist 21(4): 153, figs. 1–10.

## PSOCOMORPHA

## CAECILIOIDEA

## CAECILIIDAE

## CAECILIINAE

**Caecilius insulatus** Smithers & Thornton

*Caecilius insulatus* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 217, figs. 23–27.

*Caecilius insulatus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Caecilius insulatus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Caecilius insulatus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 33.

**Caecilius pacificus** Smithers & Thornton

*Caecilius pacificus* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 220, figs. 28–32.

*Caecilius pacificus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Caecilius pacificus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Caecilius pacificus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 33.

**Caecilius** sp.

*Caecilius* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.

## HOMILOPSOCIDEA

## ECTOPSOCIDAE

**Ectopsocus briggsi** McLachlan

*Ectopsocus briggsi* McLachlan. Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 221.

*Ectopsocus briggsi* McLachlan. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Ectopsocus briggsi* McLachlan. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Ectopsocus briggsi* McLachlan. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 42.

**Ectopsocus inornatus** Smithers & Thornton

*Ectopsocus inornatus* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 224, figs. 38–42.

*Ectopsocus inornatus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Ectopsocus inornatus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Ectopsocus inornatus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 44.

**Ectopsocus insularis** Smithers & Thornton

*Ectopsocus insularis* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 221, figs. 33–37.

*Ectopsocus insularis* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Ectopsocus insularis* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Ectopsocus insularis* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 44.

**Ectopsocus richardsi** (Pearman)

*Ectopsocus richardsi* (Pearman). Smithers, 1980. General and applied Entomology 12: 13, figs. 1–5.

*Ectopsocus richardsi* (Pearman). Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Ectopsocus richardsi* (Pearman). Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Ectopsocus richardsi* (Pearman). Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 45.

## PERIPSOCIDAE

**Peripsocus milleri** (Tillyard)

*Peripsocus milleri* (Tillyard). Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 225.

*Peripsocus milleri* (Tillyard). Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Peripsocus milleri* (Tillyard). Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Peripsocus milleri* (Tillyard). Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 47.

**Peripsocus norfolkensis** Smithers & Thornton

*Peripsocus norfolkensis* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 225, figs. 43–46.

*Peripsocus norfolkensis* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Peripsocus norfolkensis* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Peripsocus norfolkensis* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 48.

**Peripsocus** sp.

*Peripsocus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.

## PSEUDOCAECILIIDAE

## PSEUDOCAECILIINAE

**Heteroacacilius variabilis** Smithers & Thornton

*Heteroacacilius variabilis* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 225, figs. 47–53.

*Heteroacacilius variabilis* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Heteroacacilius variabilis* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Heteroacacilius variabilis* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 56.

## ELIPSOCIDAE

## PROPSOCINAE

**Proposocus pulchripennis** (Perkins)

*Proposocus pulchripennis* (Perkins). Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 33.

*Proposocus pulchripennis* (Perkins). Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 65.

**PHILOTARSIDAE**

## PHILOTARSINAE

**Haplophallus emmus** Smithers & Thornton

*Haplophallus emmus* Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 230, figs. 54–67.

*Haplophallus emmus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Haplophallus emmus* Smithers & Thornton. Thornton, 1981. Systematic Entomology 6: 423.

*Haplophallus emmus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Haplophallus emmus* Smithers & Thornton. Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 60.

## PSOCETAE

**PSOCIDAE**

## AMPHIGERONTIINAE

**Blaste lignicola** (Enderlein)

*Blaste lignicola* (Enderlein). Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 234.

*Blaste lignicola* (Enderlein). Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Blaste lignicola* (Enderlein). Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Blaste lignicola* (Enderlein). Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 69.

**MYOPSOCIDAE****Myopsocus australis** (Brauer)

*Phlotodes australis* (Brauer). Smithers & Thornton, 1974. Records of the Australian Museum 29: 234 (in footnote).

*Phlotodes australis* (Brauer). Smithers, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 7(6): 87.

*Myopsocus australis* (Brauer). Smithers, 1986. Australian entomological Magazine 13(1): 34.

*Myopsocus australis* (Brauer). Smithers, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 78.

**PHTHIRAPTERA**

## AMBLYCERA

**LAEMOBOTHRIIDAE****Laemobothrion (Laemobothrion) tinnunculi** (Linnaeus)

*Laemobothrion (Laemobothrion) tinnunculi* (Linnaeus). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 107.

**MENOPONIDAE****Actornithophilus ceruleus** (Timmerman)

*Actornithophilus ceruleus* (Timmerman). Nelson, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199.

*Actornithophilus ceruleus* (Timmerman). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 110.

**Actornithophilus incisus** (Piaget)

*Actornithophilus incisus* (Piaget). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 111.

**Actornithophilus ochraceus** (Nitzsch)

*Actornithophilus ochraceus* (Nitzsch). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 111.

**Austromenopon atrofulum** (Piaget)

*Austromenopon atrofulum* (Piaget). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 115.

**Austromenopon beckii** (Kellogg)

*Austromenopon beckii* (Kellogg). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 115.

**Colpocephalum subzerafae** Tendeiro

*Colpocephalum subzerafae subzerafae* Tendeiro. Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 122.

**Eidmanniella albescens** (Piaget)

*Eidmanniella albescens* (Piaget). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 124.

**Kurodaia cryptostigmatia** (Nitzsch)

*Kurodaia cryptostigmatia* (Nitzsch). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 131.

**Longimenopus** sp.

*Longimenopus* sp. Nelson, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199.

**Myrsidea rustica** (Giebel)

*Myrsidea rustica* (Giebel). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 138.

**Pseudomenopon scopulacorne** (Denny)

*Pseudomenopon scopulacorne* (Denny). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 142.

**RICINIDAE****Ricinus mugimaki** (Uchida)

*Ricinus mugimaki* (Uchida). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 146.

## ISCHNOCERA

**PHILOPTERIDAE****Alcedoecus** sp.

*Alcedoecus* sp. Nelson, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199.

**Brueelia tenuis** (Burmeister)

*Brueelia tenuis* (Burmeister). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 146.

**Coloceras hemiphagae** (Tendeiro)

*Nitzschiella hemiphagae* Tendeiro, 1972a. Rev. Cienc. Vet. (Lourenco Marques) (ser. A) 5: 2.

*Coloceras hemiphagae* (Tendeiro). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 166.

**Coloceras restinctum** (Tendeiro)

*Patellinirmus restinctus* Tendeiro, 1972b. Rev. Cienc. Vet. (Lourenco Marques) (ser. A) 5: 81.

*Coloceras restinctum* (Tendeiro). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 167.

**Cuculicola kui** Kettle

*Cuculicola kui* Kettle. Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 171.

**Degeeriella rufa** (Burmeister)

*Degeeriella rufa rufa* (Burmeister). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 174.

- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) mirabilis*** Thompson  
*Halipeurus (Halipeurus) mirabilis* Thompson. Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 185.
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) placodus*** Edwards  
*Halipeurus (Halipeurus) placodus* Edwards. Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 186.
- Pectinopygus annulatus*** (Piaget)  
*Pectinopygus annulatus* (Piaget). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 198.
- Philopterus excisus*** Nitzsch  
*Philopterus excisus microsomaticus* Tandan. Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 204.
- Philopterus turdi*** (Denny)  
*Philopterus turdi* (Denny). Nelson, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199.  
*Philopterus turdi* (Denny). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 204.
- Quadriceps birostris*** (Giebel)  
*Quadriceps birostris* (Giebel). Nelson, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199.  
*Quadriceps birostris* (Giebel). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 210.
- Quadriceps charadrii*** (Linnaeus)  
*Quadriceps charadrii charadrii* (Linnaeus). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 210.
- Quadriceps hopkinsi*** Timmerman  
*Quadriceps hopkinsi* Timmerman. Nelson, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199.  
*Quadriceps hopkinsi apophoretus* Timmerman. Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 212.
- Quadriceps separatus*** (Kellogg and Kuwana)  
*Quadriceps separatus* (Kellogg and Kuwana). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 215.
- Saemundssonina puellula*** Timmerman  
*Saemundssonina (Puffinoecus) puellula* Timmerman. Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 227.
- Saemundssonina (Saemundssonina) conica*** (Denny)  
*Saemundssonina (Saemundssonina) conica conica* (Denny). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 220.
- Saemundssonina (Saemundssonina) lobaticeps*** (Giebel)  
*Saemundssonina (Saemundssonina) lobaticeps remota* Timmerman. Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 221.
- Saemundssonina*** sp.  
*Saemundssonina* sp. Nelson, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199.
- Sturnidoecus sturni*** (Schrank)  
*Sturnidoecus sturni* (Schrank). Nelson, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199.  
*Sturnidoecus sturni* (Schrank). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 228.
- Trabeculus hexakon*** (Waterston)  
*Trabeculus hexakon* [sic] (Waterston). Nelson, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199.  
*Trabeculus hexakon* (Waterston). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 229.
- Trabeculus mirabilis*** (Kellogg)  
*Trabeculus mirabilis* (Kellogg). Palma & Barker, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 229.

## HEMIPTERA

### STERNORRHYNCHA

#### APHIDOIDEA

##### APHIDIDAE

###### APHIDINAE

###### *Aphis gossypii* Glover

*Aphis gossypii* Glover. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 897.

#### COCCOIDEA

##### MARGARODIDAE

###### *Icerya purchasi* Maskell

*Icerya purchasi* Maskell. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 897.

##### PSEUDOCOCCIDAE

###### *Pseudococcus* sp.

*Pseudococcus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 897.

##### COCCIDAE

###### *Ceroplastes destructor* Newstead

*Ceroplastes destructor* Newstead. Ben-Dov, 1993. A systematic catalogue of the soft scale insects of the world p. 31.

###### *Ceroplastes rubens* del Guercio

*Ceroplastes rubens* del Guercio. Ben-Dov, 1993. A systematic catalogue of the soft scale insects of the world p. 49.

###### *Ceroplastes sinensis* Maskell

*Ceroplastes sinensis* Maskell. Ben-Dov, 1993. A systematic catalogue of the soft scale insects of the world p. 54.

###### *Coccus hesperidum* Linnaeus

*Coccus hesperidum* Linnaeus. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 897.

*Coccus hesperidum* Linnaeus. Ben-Dov, 1993. A systematic catalogue of the soft scale insects of the world p. 75.

###### *Eucalymnatus tessellatus* (Signoret)

*Eucalymnatus tessellatus* (Signoret). Ben-Dov, 1993. A systematic catalogue of the soft scale insects of the world p. 129.

###### *Saissetia coffeae* (Walker)

*Saissetia coffeae* (Walker). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 897.

*Saissetia coffeae* (Walker). Ben-Dov, 1993. A systematic catalogue of the soft scale insects of the world p. 305.

###### *Saissetia oleae* (Oliver)

*Saissetia oleae* (Oliver). Ben-Dov, 1993. A systematic catalogue of the soft scale insects of the world p. 305.

## AUCHENORRHYNCHA

## CICADOIDEA

## CICADIDAE

## TIBICININAE

*Kikihia convicta* (Distant)

*Cicada* sp. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1014.

*Melampsalta convicta* Distant, 1892. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (6)9: 322.

*Melampsalta convicta* Distant. Goding & Froggatt, 1904. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 29: 654.

*Melampsalta convicta* Distant. Distant, 1906. A synonymic Catalogue of the Homoptera. Part 1. Cicadidae p. 174.

*Melampsalta convicta* Distant. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 897.

*Cicadetta convicta* (Distant). Metcalf, 1963. General Catalogue of the Homoptera Fasc. VIII(2): 306.

*Kikihia convicta* (Distant). Dugdale, 1972. New Zealand Journal of Science 14(4): 875.

*Kikihia convicta* (Distant). Fleming, 1973. New Zealand Journal of Science 16(2): 316.

*Kikihia convicta* (Distant). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

*Kikihia convicta* (Distant). Duffels & van der Laan, 1985. Catalogue of the Cicadoidea (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) 1956–1980 p. 303. (Distribution given as New Zealand, but this is an error. M. Moulds, pers. comm.).

*Kikihia convicta* (Distant). Moulds, 1990. Australian Cicadas. P. 170; pl. 19, fig. 2.

*Kikihia convicta* (Distant). Anonymous, 1996. Norfolk Nature Notes 12(2): 4.

## CICADELLOIDEA

## CICADELLIDAE

## IASSINAE

*Batracomorphus angustatus* (Osborn)

*Batracomorphus angustatus* (Osborn). Knight, 1976. New Zealand Journal of Zoology 3: 91.

*Batracomorphus angustatus* (Osborn). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## DELTOCEPHALINAE

*Deltocephalus samuelsoni* Knight

*Deltocephalus samuelsoni* Knight, 1976. New Zealand Journal of Zoology 3: 96, figs. 4a–4c.

*Deltocephalus samuelsoni* Knight. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

*Exitianus plebeius* (Kirkaldy)

*Exitianus plebeius* (Kirkaldy). Knight, 1976. New Zealand Journal of Zoology 3: 92, fig. 1.

*Exitianus plebeius* (Kirkaldy). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

*Nesoclutha pallida* (Evans)

*Nesoclutha pallida* (Evans). Knight, 1976. New Zealand Journal of Zoology 3: 97.

*Nesoclutha pallida* (Evans). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

*Orosius argentatus* (Evans)

*Orosius* sp. (near *albicinctus* Distant). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 869.

*Orosius argentatus* (Evans). Ghauri, 1966. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 18: 242, figs. 6–8.

*Orosius argentatus* (Evans). Knight, 1976. New Zealand Journal of Zoology 3: 92, fig. 2.

*Orosius argentatus* (Evans). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## TYPHLOCYBINAE

*Zygina jowettiae* Knight

*Zygina jowettiae* Knight, 1976. New Zealand Journal of Zoology 3: 90, figs. 4d–4h.

*Zygina jowettiae* Knight. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## FULGOROIDEA

## DELPHACIDAE

## DELPHACINAE

*Delphacodes* sp.

*Delphacodes* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 896.

## CIXIIDAE

*Koroama* sp.

*Koroama* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## ISSIDAE

*Hysteropterum truncatellum* (Walker)

*Hysteropterum truncatellum* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## FLATIDAE

*Siphanta acuta* Walker

*Siphanta acuta* Walker. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## RICANIIDAE

*Scolypopa* sp.

*Scolypopa* sp. (near *australis* Walker). Hawkins. 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 896.

*Scolypopa* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## HETEROPTERA

## HYDROMETROIDEA

## HYDROMETRIDAE

## HYDROMETRINAE

*Hydrometra risbeci* Hungerford

*Hydrometra risbeci* Hungerford. Cassis & Gross, 1995. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 27.3A: 119.

## GERROIDEA

## VELIIDAE

## MICROVELIINAE

*Microvelia oceanica* Distant

*Microvelia* sp. (near *oceanica* Distant). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 896.

*Microvelia* sp. (near *oceanica* Distant). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

*Microvelia* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

*Microvelia oceanica* Distant. Cassis & Gross, 1995. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 27.3A: 446.

## CIMICOIDEA

## ANTHOCORIDAE

## ANTHOCORINAE

*Buchananiella whitei* Reuter

*Buchananiella whitei* Reuter. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## NABIDAE

## NABINAE

*Nabis (Tropiconabis) kinbergii* Reuter

*Nabis (Tropiconabis) kinbergii* Reuter. Cassis & Gross, 1995. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 27.3A: 220.

## MIROIDEA

## MIRIDAE

## PHYLINAE

*Campylomma* sp.

*Campylomma* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 896.

*Campylomma* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## MIRINAE

*Chaetodus plumalis* Eyles

*Chaetodus plumalis* Eyles. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

*Chaetodus plumalis* Eyles. Cassis & Gross, 1995. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 27.3A: 179.

*Taylorilygus nebulosus* (Poppius)

*Lygus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 896.

*Taylorilygus* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

*Taylorilygus nebulosus* (Poppius). Cassis & Gross, 1995. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 27.3A: 178.

*Trigonotylus tenuis* Reuter

*Trigonotylus tenuis* Reuter. Cassis & Gross, 1995. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 27.3A: 182.

## ORTHOTYLINAE

*Coridromius variegatus* Montrouzier

*Coridromius variegatus* Montrouzier. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

*Coridromius variegatus* Montrouzier. Cassis & Gross, 1995. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 27.3A: 186.

**Note:** The following genus is not recorded from Norfolk Island by Cassis & Gross (1995). The record is probably based on a misidentification (Cassis, pers. comm.).

*Araspus* sp.

*Araspus* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

## TINGOIDEA

## TINGIDAE

## TINGINAE

*Leptobyrsa decora* Drake

*Leptobyrsa decora* Drake. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 269.

*Teleonemia scrupulosa* Stål

*Teleonemia lantanae* Distant. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 897.

*Teleonemia scrupulosa* Stål. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

## REDUVIOIDEA

## REDUVIIDAE

## EMESINAE

*Empicoris rubromaculatus* Blackburn

*Empicoris (Ploiarola) rubromaculata* Blackburn. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 895.

*Empicoris rubromaculata* Blackburn. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

*Leaylia norfolkiana* (Wygodzinsky)

*Bargylia norfolkiana* Wygodzinsky, 1956. University of California Publications in Entomology 11: 199.

*Leaylia norfolkiana* (Wygodzinsky). Cassis & Gross, 1995. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 27.3A: 199.

## ARADOIDEA

## ARADIDAE

## CALISIINAE

*Calisius leai* Kormilev

*Calisius leai* Kormilev, 1966. Records of the South Australian Museum 15(2): 290, fig 21.

*Calisius leai* Kormilev. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

## CARVENTINAE

*Acaraptera minuta* Kormilev

*Acaraptera minuta* Kormilev. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

## LYGAEOIDEA

### LYGAEIDAE

#### RHYPAROCHROMINAE

##### *Brentiscerus australis* (Bergroth)

*Brentiscerus australis* (Bergroth). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

##### *Lethaeus* sp.

*Lethaeus* sp. (near *aurantiacus* Distant). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 895.

*Lethaeus* sp. (near *aurantiacus* Distant). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

##### *Remaudiereana inornatus* (Walker)

*Remaudiereana inornatus* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

#### ORSILLINAE

##### *Nysius vinitor* (Bergroth)

?*Nysius* sp. (near *clevelandensis* Evans). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 895.

*Nysius vinitor* (Bergroth). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

## PENTATOMOIDEA

### CYDNIDAE

#### CYDNINAE

##### *Macroscytus* sp.

*Macroscytus* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

### PENTATOMIDAE

#### PENTATOMINAE

##### *Alciphron glaucus* (Fabricius)

*Alciphron glaucus* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

##### *Cermatulus nasalis* (Westwood)

*Cermatulus nasalis* (Westwood). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

##### *Cuspicona norfolcensis* Gross

*Cuspicona norfolcensis* Gross, 1975. Records of the South Australian Museum 17(6): 138, figs. 47, 48c.

*Cuspicona norfolcensis* Gross. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

##### *Cuspicona* sp.

*Cuspicona* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 895.

##### *Dictyotus caenosus* (Westwood)

*Dictyotus caenosus* (Westwood). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 895.

*Dictyotus caenosus* (Westwood). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

##### *Glaucias amyoti* (White)

*Glaucias amyoti* (White). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

##### *Nezara viridula* (Linnaeus)

*Nezara viridula* var. *chlorocephala* (Linnaeus). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 895.

*Nezara viridula* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

##### *Plautia* sp.

*Plautia* sp. [possibly *brunnipennis* (Montrouzier)]. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 270.

## THYSANOPTERA

### TEREBRANTIA

### THRIPIDAE

#### THRIPINAE

##### *Thrips hawaiiensis* (Morgan)

*Thrips hawaiiensis* (Morgan). Mound, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 285.

### TUBULIFERA

### PHLAEOTHIRIPIDAE

#### IDOLOTHRIPINAE

##### *Priesneriana uptoni* (Mound)

*Cryptothrips uptoni* Mound, 1974. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 27: 44.

*Priesneriana uptoni* (Mound). Mound, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 26: 301.

#### PHLAEOTHIRIPINAE

##### *Phlaeothrips leai* Karny

*Phloeothrips leai* Karny, 1925. Records of the South Australian Museum 3(1): 37, fig. 17.

*Phloeothrips leai* Karny. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.

*Phloeothrips leai* Karny. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40. (Misprint of *Phloeothrips*).

*Phloeothrips leai* Karny. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

## NEUROPTERA

### HEMEROBIOIDEA

### HEMEROBIIDAE

##### *Carobius pulchellus* Banks

*Carobius pulchellus* Banks. Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 533.

*Carobius pulchellus* Banks. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.

*Carobius pulchellus* Banks. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.

*Carobius ?pulchellus* Banks. New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 258, fig.



*Carobius pulchellus* Banks. New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 38.

***Drepanacra binocula*** (Newman)

- Drepanacra norfolkensis* Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 532.  
*Drepanacra instabilis insularis* Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 532.  
*Drepanacra binocula insularis* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Drepanacra binocula norfolkensis* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Drepanacra binocula norfolkensis* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Drepanacra binocula insularis* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Drepanacra binocula* (Newman). Wise, 1963. Pacific Insects 5(1): 54.  
*Drepanacra binocula norfolkensis* Tillyard. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.  
*Drepanacra binocula* (Newman). Wise, 1973. New Zealand Entomologist 5(2): 184.  
*Drepanacra binocula* (Newman). New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 258.  
*Drepanacra binocula* (Newman). Wise, 1991. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 28: 219.  
*Drepanacra binocula* (Newman). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 39.

***Micromus tasmaniae*** (Walker)

- Micromus tasmaniae* (Walker). Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 533.  
*Eumicromus tasmaniae* (Walker). Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135, 136.  
*Eumicromus tasmaniae* (Walker). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Micromus tasmaniae* (Walker). Wise, 1963. Pacific Insects 5(1): 55.  
*Micromus tasmaniae* (Walker). Wise, 1973. New Zealand Entomologist 5(2): 184.  
*Eumicromus tasmaniae* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.  
*Micromus tasmaniae* (Walker). New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 258, figs. 264–272, 323.  
*Micromus tasmaniae* (Walker). Wise, 1991. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 28: 219.  
*Micromus tasmaniae* (Walker). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 40.

**CHRYSOPIDAE**

**APOCHRYSINAE**

***Oligochrysa lutea*** (Walker)

- Synthochrysa lutea* (Walker). Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135, 136.  
*Synthochrysa lutea* (Walker). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Synthochrysa lutea* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.  
*Oligochrysa lutea* (Walker). New, 1980. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 77: 4, figs. 1–12.  
*Oligochrysa lutea* (Walker). New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 259.

**CHRYSOPINAE**

***Apertochrysa anomala*** (Tillyard)

- Chrysopa anomala* Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 535, figs. 1b, 2.  
*Chrysopa anomala* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Chrysopa anomala* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Chrysopa anomala* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1952. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (12)5: 90.  
*Chrysopa anomala* Tillyard. New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 259, figs. 51, 52.  
*Apertochrysa anomala* (Tillyard). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 46.

***Apertochrysa leai*** (Tillyard)

- Chrysopa leai* Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 538, fig. 5.  
*Chrysopa leai* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Chrysopa leai* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Chrysopa leai* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1952. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (12)5: 80.  
*Chrysopa leai* Tillyard. New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 260, figs. 42, 43.  
*Apertochrysa leai* (Tillyard). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 47.

***Apertochrysa nautarum*** (Tillyard)

- Chrysopa nautarum* Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 537, fig. 4.  
*Chrysopa nautarum* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Chrysopa nautarum* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Chrysopa nautarum* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1952. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (12)5: 80.  
*Chrysopa nautarum* Tillyard. New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 260, figs. 47, 48.  
*Apertochrysa nautarum* (Tillyard). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 47.

***Apertochrysa norfolkensis*** (Tillyard)

- Chrysopa norfolkensis* Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 541, fig. 8.  
*Chrysopa norfolkensis* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Chrysopa norfolkensis* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Chrysopa norfolkensis* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1952. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (12)5: 80.  
*Chrysopa norfolkensis* Tillyard. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.  
*Chrysopa norfolkensis* Tillyard. New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 266, figs. 28–41.  
*Apertochrysa norfolkensis* (Tillyard). New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 267.  
*Apertochrysa norfolkensis* (Tillyard). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 47.

***Apertochrysa waitei*** (Tillyard)

- Chrysopa waitei* Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 540, fig. 7.  
*Chrysopa waitei* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Chrysopa waitei* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.

- Chrysopa waitei* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1952. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (12)5: 80.  
*Chrysopa waitei* Tillyard. New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 260, figs. 44, 45.  
*Apertochrysa waitei* (Tillyard). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 47.

***Chrysopa* sp.**

- Chrysopa* sp. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1014.  
*Chrysopa* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.  
*Chrysopa* sp. New, 1987b. Neuroptera International 4(3): 224, 5 figs.

***Mallada araucariae* (Tillyard)**

- Chrysopa araucariae* Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 539, fig. 6.  
*Chrysopa ?araucariae* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135, 136.  
*Chrysopa ?araucariae* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Chrysopa araucariae* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1952. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (12)5: 80.  
*Chrysopa ?araucariae* Tillyard. New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 260, figs. 15–27.  
*Chrysopa (Mallada) araucariae* Tillyard. New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 266.  
*Mallada araucariae* (Tillyard). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 52.

***Mallada metastigma* (Tillyard)**

- Chrysopa metastigma* Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 536, fig. 3.  
*Chrysopa metastigma* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 135.  
*Chrysopa metastigma* Tillyard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 899.  
*Chrysopa metastigma* Tillyard. Kimmins, 1952. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (12)5: 80.  
*Chrysopa (Mallada) metastigma* Tillyard. New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 260, figs. 2–14.  
*Mallada metastigma* (Tillyard). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 53.

## MYRMELEONTOIDEA

## MYRMELEONTIDAE

## MYRMELEONTINAE

***Distoleon bistrigatus* (Rambur)**

- Distoleon bistrigatus* (Rambur). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.  
*Distoleon bistrigatus* (Rambur). New, 1987a. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1: 258.  
*Distoleon bistrigatus* (Rambur). New, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 77.

## COLEOPTERA

## ADEPHAGA

## CARABOIDEA

## CARABIDAE

## LEBIINAE

***Anomotarsus (Anomotarsus) discofoveatus* Moore**

- Anomotarsus (Anomotarsus) discofoveatus* Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 254, figs. 7, 14.  
*Anomotarsus (Anomotarsus) discofoveatus* Moore. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 305.

## CALLISTINAE

***Chlaenius flaviguttatus* Macleay**

- Chlaenius flaviguttatus* Macleay. Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 251.  
*Chlaenius flaviguttatus* Macleay. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 257.

***Chlaenius ophonoides* Fairmaire**

- !*Chlaenius peregrinus* Chaudoir. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1002.

- Chlaenius ophonoides* Fairmaire. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 884.

- Chlaenius ophonoides* Fairmaire. Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 251.

- Chlaenius ophonoides* Fairmaire. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 258.

## SCARITINAE

***Clivina basalis* Chaudoir**

- Clivina basalis* Chaudoir. Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 244.

- Clivina basalis* Chaudoir. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 67.

## LICININAE

***Dicrochile idae* Moore**

- Dicrochile* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 884.

- Dicrochile* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

- Dicrochile idae* Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 249, fig. 4.

- Dicrochile idae* Moore, 1985. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 264.

***Lacordairea insulicola* Moore**

- Lacordairea insulicola* Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 250, figs. 5, 12.

- Lacordairea insulicola* Moore. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 266.

## HARPALINAE

***Euthenarus bicolor* Moore**

- Euthenarus bicolor* Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 253, figs. 6, 13.

- Euthenarus bicolor* Moore. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 244.

- Euthenarus promptus* (Erichson)  
*Euthenarus promptus* (Erichson). Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 252.  
*Euthenarus promptus* (Erichson). Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 245.
- Gnathaphanus multipunctatus* (Macleay)  
*Gnathaphanus multipunctatus* (Macleay). Moore, 1992. The Carabidae of Lord Howe Island, p. 173.
- Notiobia (Anisotarsus) melanaria* (Dejean)  
 !*Diaphoromerus iripennis* [sic] Chaudoir. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1003. (Misspelling of “*iridipennis*”).  
 !*Diaphoromerus iridipennis* Chaudoir. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.  
*Notiobia (Anisotarsus) melanaria* (Dejean). Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 252.  
*Notiobia (Anisotarsus) melanaria* (Dejean). Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 234.  
*Notiobia melanaria* (Dejean). Moore, 1992. The Carabidae of Lord Howe Island, pp. 162, 168.
- PTEROSTICHINAE
- Notagonum marginellum* (Erichson)  
*Notagonum marginellum* (Erichson). Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 247.  
*Notagonum marginellum* (Erichson). Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 221.  
*Notagonum marginellum* (Erichson). Moore, 1992. The Carabidae of Lord Howe Island, p. 162.
- Notagonum submetallicum* (White)  
*Notagonum submetallicum* (White). Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 247.  
*Notagonum submetallicum* (White). Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 221.
- Notoplatynus darlingtoni* Moore  
 ?*Agonum* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 884.  
 ?*Agonum* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.  
*Notoplatynus darlingtoni* Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 248, figs. 3, 11.  
*Notoplatynus darlingtoni* Moore, 1985. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 221.
- Pentagonica atkinsoni* Fauvel  
*Pentagonica atkinsoni* Fauvel. Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 255.  
*Pentagonica atkinsoni* Fauvel. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 272.
- Pseudoceneus (Poeciliridius) norfolkensis* Moore  
*Pseudoceneus (Poeciliridius) norfolkensis* Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 246, figs. 2, 10.  
*Pseudoceneus (Poeciliridius) norfolkensis* Moore. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 214.
- PSYDRINAE
- Mecylothorax monteithi* Moore  
*Mecylothorax monteithi* Moore, 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island, p. 245, figs. 1, 9.  
*Mecylothorax monteithi* Moore. Moore, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 148.

## CARABINAE

- Illaphanus stephensii* Macleay  
*Illaphanus stephensii* Macleay. Moore, 1992. The Carabidae of Lord Howe Island pp. 165, 173.

## GYRINIDAE

- Aulonogyrus* sp.  
*Aulonogyrus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.  
*Aulonogyrus* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.
- Aulonogyrus strigosus* (Fabricius)  
*Aulonogyrus strigosus* (Fabricius). Lawrence, Weir & Pyke, 1987. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 4: 362.

## POLYPHAGA

## HYDROPHILOIDEA

## HYDROPHILIDAE

## SPHAERIDIINAE

- Cercyon haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius  
*Cercyon haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.
- Cercyon* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

## HISTERIDAE

- Acritus norfolcensis* Lea  
*Acritus norfolcensis* Lea, 1924a. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 57: 260.  
*Acritus norfolcensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.  
*Acritus norfolcensis* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

## STAPHYLINOIDEA

## PTILIIDAE

- Acrotichis norfolkensis* (Deane)  
*Trichopteryx norfolkensis* Deane, 1931. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 56: 234, fig. 13.  
*Acrotichis norfolkensis* (Deane). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.  
*Acrotichis norfolkensis* (Deane). Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

## STAPHYLINIDAE

## ALEOCHARINAE

- Atheta* spp.  
*Atheta* spp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.  
*Atheta* spp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

## PAEDERINAE

***Astenus guttulus*** (Fauvel)

*Astenus guttulus* (Fauvel). Lea, 1923. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 47: 17.

*Astenus guttula* (Fauvel). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.

***Medon debilicornis*** (Wollaston)

*Medon debilicornis* (Wollaston). Lea, 1923. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 47: 22.

*Medon debilicornis* (Wollaston). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.

## STAPHYLININAE

***Creophilus erythrocephalus*** (Fabricius)

*Creophilus erythrocephalus* (Fabricius). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1003.

*Creophilus erythrocephalus* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.

***Philonthus longicornis*** Stephens

*Philonthus longicornis* Stephens. Lea, 1925. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 49: 220.

*Philonthus longicornis* Stephens. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.

*Philonthus longicornis* Stephens. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.

## XANTHOLININAE

***Leptacinus opacipennis*** Lea

*Leptacinus opacipennis* Lea, 1925. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 49: 218.

*Leptacinus opacipennis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.

***Zeteotomus rufulus*** (Broun)

*Metoponcus rufulus* var. *norfolkensis* Lea, 1925. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 49: 214.

*Metoponcus rufulus* var. *norfolkensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.

## OMALIINAE

***Omalium* (?*Phloeonomus*)** sp.

*Omalium* (?*Phloeonomus*) sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.

## SCARABAEOIDEA

## LUCANIDAE

## LAMPRIMINAE

***Lamprima aenea*** (Fabricius)

*Lethrus aeneus* Fabricius, 1792. Entomologia systematica emendata... etc. 1(1): 2.

*Lucanus aeneus* (Fabricius). Donovan, 1805. An epitome of the natural history of the Insects of New Holland, New Zealand... etc. Text and plate not numbered.

*Lamprima aenea* (Fabricius). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1004.

*Lamprima aenea* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

*Lamprima aenea* (Fabricius). Moore & Cassis, 1992. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 6.

## SYNDESINAE

***Syndesus cornutus*** (Fabricius)

*Syndesus cornutus* (Fabricius). Moore & Cassis, 1992. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 19.

## SCARABAEIDAE

## APHODIINAE

***Aphodius lividus*** (Olivier)

*Aphodius lividus* (Olivier). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.

***Aphodius (Nialus) pseudolividus*** Balthasar

*Aphodius (Nialus) pseudolividus* Balthasar. Cassis & Weir, 1992a. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 89.

***Ataenius picinus*** Harold

*Ataenius picinus* Harold. Cassis & Weir, 1992a. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 97.

***Ataenius*** sp.

*Ataenius* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 889.

## SCARABAEINAE

***Euoniticellus africanus*** (Harold)

*Euoniticellus africanus* (Harold). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 13.

***Euoniticellus intermedius*** (Reiche)

*Euoniticellus intermedius* (Reiche). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 13.

***Onitis alexis*** Klug

*Onitis alexis* Klug. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 13.

***Onitis vanderkelleni*** Lansberge

*Onitis vanderkelleni* Lansberge. Cassis & Weir, 1992b. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 121.

***Onthophagus binodis*** Thunberg

*Onthophagus binodis* Thunberg. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 13.

*Onthophagus binodis* Thunberg. Cassis & Weir, 1992b. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 126.

***Onthophagus gazella*** (Fabricius)

*Onthophagus gazella* (Fabricius). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 13.

*Onthophagus gazella* (Fabricius). Cassis & Weir, 1992b. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 135.

***Onthophagus nigriventris*** d'Orbigny

*Onthophagus nigriventris* d'Orbigny. Cassis & Weir, 1992b. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 143.

## DYNASTINAE

***Heteronychus arator*** (Fabricius)

*Heteronychus arator* (Fabricius). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.

*Heteronychus arator* (Fabricius). Cassis & Weir, 1992c. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 401.

***Pimelopus fischeri*** (Montrouzier)

*Chiroplatys lissus* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1004. (Misspelling of *Cheiroplatys*).

*Pimelopus lissus* (Olliff). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 889.

*Pimelopus lissus* (Olliff). Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Pimelopus fischeri* (Montrouzier). Cassis & Weir, 1992c. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 410.

## CETONINAE

***Chlorobapta bestii*** (Westwood)

*Schizorhina bestii* Westwood, 1842. Arcana Entomologica. 1(7): 103; pl. xxxviii, figs. 2a–c. (See Best, 1966).

*Schizorhina bestii* Westwood. Iredale & Whitley, 1969. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales (1967–1968): 32.

*Chlorobapta bestii* (Westwood). Cassis & Weir, 1992d. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 9: 434.

## BUPRESTOIDEA

## BUPRESTIDAE

## BUPRESTINAE

***Melobasis purpurascens*** (Fabricius)

*Melobasis purpurascens* (Fabricius). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1005.

*Melobasis purpurascens* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

## ELATEROIDEA

## EUCNEMIDAE

***Fornax norfolkensis*** Lea

*Fornax norfolkensis* Lea, 1916. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 40: 319.

*Fornax norfolkensis* Lea. Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 213.

*Fornax norfolkensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

*Fornax norfolkensis* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

## ELATERIDAE

## AGRYPNINAE

***Conoderus*** sp.

*Monocrepidus* sp. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1005.

*Conoderus* sp. (close to *striatus*). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

***Conoderus ?striatus*** (Macleay)

*Monocrepidus striatus* Macleay. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1005.

*Conoderus ?striatus* (Macleay). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

***Paracalais nesiotes*** Neboiss

*Paracalais nesiotes* Neboiss, 1967. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 80: 268; pl. 43, fig. 4.

*Paracalais nesiotes* Neboiss. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

## ELATERINAE

***Dicteniophorus ramifer*** (Eschscholtz)

*Dicteniophorus ramifer* (Eschscholtz). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1005.

*Dicteniophorus ramifer* (Eschscholtz). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

***Glyptochilus basicollis*** Lea

*Glyptochilus basicollis* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 43: 214.

*Glyptochilus basicollis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

*Glyptochilus basicollis* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Megapenthes*** sp.

*Megapenthes* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

## PYROPHORINAE

***Heteroderes*** sp.

*Heteroderes* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

## DENTICOLLINAE

***Onchosternus norfolcensis*** Lea

*Onchosternus norfolcensis* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 216.

*Onchosternus norfolcensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

*Onchosternus norfolcensis* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

## LUDIINAE

***Thoramus*** sp.

*Thoramus* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

## BOSTRICOIDEA

## BOSTRICHIDAE

## BOSTRICHINAE

***Xylion*** sp.

*Rhizopertha* sp. (near *R. collaris* Erichson). Olliff, 1888a. Transactions of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1006.

*Xylion* sp. (near *X. (Rhizopertha) collaris* Er.). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

*Xylion* sp. (near *X. (R.) collaris* Er.). Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

**ANOBIIDAE*****Calymmaderus pulverulens* Lea**

*Calymmaderus pulverulens* Lea, 1924b. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 52, fig. 27.

*Calymmaderus pulverulens* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

*Calymmaderus pulverulens* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Dorcatoma rhizobioides* Lea**

*Dorcatoma rhizobioides* Lea, 1924b. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 63, fig. 38.

*Dorcatoma rhizobioides* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

*Dorcatoma rhizobioides* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Dorcatoma norfolcensis* Lea**

*Dorcatoma norfolcensis* Lea, 1924b. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 63. (Maybe a variety of *D. punctilatera* Lea, loc. cit. p. 62).

*Dorcatoma norfolcensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

*Dorcatoma norfolcensis* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Pronus marmoratus* Lea**

*Pronus marmoratus* Lea, 1924b. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 51.

*Pronus marmoratus* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 887.

*Pronus marmoratus* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

**CLEROIDEA****TROGOSSITIDAE****TROGOSSITINAE*****Lepidopteryx (Leperina) turbata* (Pascoe)**

*Leperina turbata* Pascoe. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1004.

*Leperina turbata* Pascoe. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.

**CUCUJOIDEA****NITIDULIDAE*****Eपुरaea* sp.**

*Eपुरaea* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.

***Lasiodactylus calvus* Olliff**

*Lasiodactylus calvus* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1003.

*Lasiodactylus calvus* Olliff. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.

*Lasiodactylus calvus* Olliff. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

**SILVANIDAE*****Cryptamorpha desjardinsi* Guérin-Méneville**

*Cryptamorpha desjardinsi* Guérin-Méneville. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.

**LAEMOPHLOEIDAE*****Laemophloeus norfolcensis* Lea**

*Laemophloeus norfolcensis* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 210.

*Laemophloeus norfolcensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.

*Laemophloeus norfolcensis* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

**COCCINELLIDAE*****Chilomenes polynesiae* Crotch**

*Chilomenes polynesiae* Crotch, 1874. A revision of the coleopterous family Coccinellidae p. 181.

*Chilomenes polynesiae* Crotch. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886, 887. (?=*duodecimpunctata* Fauvel).

***Coelophora inaequalis* (Fabricius)**

*Coelophora inaequalis* (Fabricius). Pope, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 665, figs. 26–29, 53, 67, 74, 78, 124–126.

***Harmonia testudinaria* (Mulsant)**

*Harmonia testudinaria* (Mulsant). Pope, 1988. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 687, figs. 9, 10, 85, 157–160.

***Rhyzobius erythrogaster* Lea**

*Rhyzobius erythrogaster* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 241.

*Rhyzobius erythrogaster* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.

*Rhyzobius erythrogaster* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Scymnus pumilio* Wollaston**

*Scymnus flavifrons* var. *norfolkensis* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 244.

*Scymnus pumilio* var. *norfolkensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.

***Scymnus* spp.**

*Scymnus* spp. (4 spp.). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.

***Stethorus obscuripennis* (Lea)**

*Scymnus obscuripennis* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 243.

*Scymnus obscuripennis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 886.

*Scymnus obscuripennis* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Stethorus obscuripennis* (Lea). Houston, 1983. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 22(3): 185, figs. 1–8.



**CORYLOPHIDAE**

## SERICODERINAE

*Sericoderus* sp.

*Sericoderus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 885.

*Sericoderus* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

## TENEBRIONOIDEA

**MORDELLIDAE***Mordella norfolcensis* Lea

*Mordella norfolcensis* Lea, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 235; pl. xv, figs. 103–105. (may be var. of *M. hamatalis*).

*Mordella norfolcensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

**TENEBRIONIDAE***Araucariola ebenina* Lea

*Araucariola ebenina* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 218.

*Araucariola ebenina* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

*Brachycilibe araucariae* Lea

*Brachycilibe araucariae* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 219.

*Brachycilibe araucariae* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

*Gnathocerus cornutus* (Fabricius)

*Gnathocerus cornutus* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

*Gonocephalum insulanum* (Olliff)

*Hopatrum insulanum* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1006.

*Gonocephalum insulanum* (Olliff). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

*Gonocephalum insulanum* (Olliff). Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Lorelus* sp.

*Lorelus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

*Mesotretis fumata* Lea

*Mesotretis fumata* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 217.

*Mesotretis fumata* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

*Mesotretis fumata* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Mesotretis glabra* Lea

*Mesotretis glabra* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 218.

*Mesotretis glabra* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

*Metisopus purpureipennis* Bates

*Metisopus purpureipennis* Bates, 1873. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1873: 371.

*Metisopus purpureipennis* Bates. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1006.

*Metisopus purpureipennis* Bates. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

**ANTHICIDAE***Anthicus strictus* Erichson

*Anthicus strictus* Erichson. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

**ADERIDAE***Euglendeles norfolcensis* (Lea)

*Xylophilus norfolcensis* Lea, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 186.

*Euglendeles norfolcensis* (Lea). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 888.

## CHRYSOMELOIDEA

**CERAMBYCIDAE**

## PRIONINAE

*Cacodacnus hebridanus* Thomson

*Toxteutes rasalis* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1010.

*Toxteutes rasalis* Olliff. Olliff, 1890. Records of the Australian Museum 1: 72; pl. 10, fig. 1.

*Cacodacnus hebridanus* Thomson. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 891.

*Toxteutes macleayi* (Pascoe)

*Toxteutes macleayi* Pascoe. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

## PARANDRINAE

*Parandra ?araucariae* Gressitt

*Parandra ?araucariae* Gressitt. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

## CERAMBYCINAE

*Ceresium flavipes* (Fabricius)

*Ceresium simplex* (Gyllenhal). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1011.

*Ceresium flavipes* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 891.

*Diotimana undulata* (Pascoe)

*Diotima undulata* Pascoe. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1011.

*Diotimana undulata* (Pascoe). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 891.

*Diotimana undulata* (Pascoe). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

*Dysthaeta naevia* Olliff

*Dysthaeta naevia* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1011.

*Dysthaeta naevia* Olliff. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 1011.

*Dysthaeta naevia* Olliff. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Neobethelium megacephalum* Blackburn

*Neobethelium megacephalum* Blackburn. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

***Porithea intorta*** (Newman)

*Porithea intorta* (Newman). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

## LAMIINAE

***Enicodes fichteli*** (Schreibers)

*Enicodes fichteli* (Schreibers). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1013.

*Enicodes fichteli* (Schreibers). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 892.

***Enicodes*** sp.

*Enicodes* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 892.

*Enicodes* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Microlamia norfolkensis*** Breuning

*Microlamia norfolkensis* Breuning, 1948. Arkiv f. Zoologie 39(A): 4.

*Microlamia norfolkensis* Breuning. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Microlamia norfolkensis* Breuning. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

***Mimoxylotoles norfolkensis*** Breuning

*Xyloteles* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 892.

*Mimoxylotoles norfolkensis* Breuning, 1962. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (13)5: 241.

*Mimoxylotoles norfolkensis* Breuning. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

***Parapteridotelus norfolkensis*** Breuning

*Xyloteles* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 891.

*Parapteridotelus norfolkensis* Breuning, 1962. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (13)5: 240.

*Parapteridotelus norfolkensis* Breuning. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

***Xyloteles pattesoni*** Olliff

*Xyloteles pattesoni* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1012.

*Xyloteles pattesoni* Olliff. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 891.

*Xyloteles pattesoni* Olliff. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

***Xyloteles selwyni*** Olliff

*Xyloteles selwyni* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1012.

*Xyloteles selwyni* Olliff. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 891.

*Xyloteles selwyni* Olliff. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

***Xyloteles*** spp.

*Xyloteles* spp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 891.

***Zygocera norfolkensis*** McKeown

*Zygocera norfolkensis* McKeown, 1938. Records of the Australian Museum 20(3): 211; pl. XXIII, fig. 1.

*Zygocera norfolkensis* McKeown. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 892.

*Zygocera norfolkensis* McKeown. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

**CHRYSOMELIDAE**

## HISPINAE

***Brontispa norfolkensis*** Gressitt

*Brontispa norfolkensis* Gressitt, 1960. Pacific Insects 2: 19, fig. 4c.

*Brontispa norfolkensis* Gressitt. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

## GALERUCINAE

***Argopistes armipes*** (Lea)

*Sphaerophyma armipes* Lea, 1926a. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 50: 80.

*Sphaerophyma armipes* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 892.

*Argopistes armipes* (Lea). Samuelson, 1973. Pacific Insects Monographs 30: 69, fig. 30.

*Argopistes armipes* (Lea). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

***Chaetocnema (Chaetocnema) paspalae*** (Broun)

*Chaetocnema (Chaetocnema) paspalae* (Broun). Samuelson, 1973. Pacific Insects Monographs 30: 134, figs. 16n, 30a.

*Chaetocnema paspalae* (Broun). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

***Pleuraltica tyche*** Samuelson

*Pleuraltica tyche* Samuelson, 1973. Pacific Insects Monographs 30: 35, figs. 13a, 26p.

*Pleuraltica tyche* Samuelson. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

***Psylliodes bretteinghami*** Baly

*Psylliodes lubricata norfolkensis* Lea, 1929. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 53: 239.

*Psylliodes lubricata norfolkensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 892.

*Psylliodes bretteinghami* Baly. Samuelson, 1973. Pacific Insects Monographs 30: 144, figs. 17g, 30i, 39.

*Psylliodes bretteinghami* Baly. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

## EUMOLPINAE

***Colaspoides norfolkensis*** Lea

*Colaspoides norfolkensis* Lea, 1915. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 39: 281.

***Eucolaspis brunnea*** (Fabricius)

?*Colaspis* sp. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1013.

*Eucolaspis brunnea* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 892.

(This record is probably incorrect, the material probably belonging to the variable *Colaspoides norfolkensis*. *E. brunnea* is a New Zealand species [C. Reid, *pers com.*].)

**CURCULIONOIDEA**

**Note:** The arrangement of the Curculionoidea follows that of Zimmerman (1991, 1992, 1993, 1994a,b). Groups not dealt with in these publications are arranged alphabetically pending publication of the remaining volumes of Zimmerman's *Australian Weevils*.

**ANTHRIBIDAE**

## ANTHRIBINAE

*Cacephatus* sp.

*Cacephatus* sp. Zimmerman, 1994a. Australian Weevils 1: 14, 76.

**Gen. nov. et sp. nov.**

Gen. nov. et sp. nov. Zimmerman, 1994a. Australian Weevils 1: 19, 187.

## CHORAGINAE

*Araeocerodes* spp.

*Araeocerodes* spp. Zimmerman, 1994a. Australian Weevils 1: 22, 223.

*Stenorhis* spp.

*Stenorhis* spp. Zimmerman, 1994a. Australian Weevils 1: 23, 231.

**Gen. nov. et sp. nov.**

Gen. nov. et sp. nov. Zimmerman, 1994a. Australian Weevils 1: 23, 231.

**BRENTIDAE**

## BRENTINAE

*Araiorrhinus howitti* (Pascoe)

*Araiorrhinus howitti* (Pascoe). Zimmerman, 1994b. Australian Weevils 2: 8, 184, fig. 187.

*Euschizus internatus* (Pascoe)

*Euschizus internatus* (Pascoe). Zimmerman, 1994b. Australian Weevils 2: 8, 201, fig. 201.

**CURCULIONIDAE**

## RHYTIRHININAE

*Listroderes obliquus* Gyllenhal

*Listroderes obliquus* Gyllenhal. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

## CRYPTORHYNCHINAE

*Decilaus nigrohumeralis* Lea

*Decilaus nigrohumeralis* Lea, 1930. Records of the South Australian Museum 4(2): 249.

*Decilaus nigrohumeralis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

*Decilaus nigrohumeralis* Lea. Zimmerman, 1992. Australian Weevils 6: 226, pl. 417, figs. 1, 2.

*Eutyrrhinus mediatundus* (Fabricius)

*Eutyrrhinus mediatundus* (Fabricius). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1008.

*Eutyrrhinus mediatundus* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

*Eutyrrhinus mediatundus* (Fabricius). Zimmerman, 1992. Australian Weevils 6: 252, pl. 430, figs. 5, 6.

*Mitrastethus lateralis* Lea

*Mitrastethus lateralis* Lea, 1931. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 55: 64.

*Mitrastethus lateralis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

*Mitrastethus lateralis* Lea. Zimmerman, 1992. Australian Weevils 2: 276, pl. 442, figs. 1, 2.

*Psepholax pascoei* Olliff

*Psepholax pascoei* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1008.

*Psepholax pascoei* Olliff. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

*Sympiezoscelus norfolcensis* Lea

*Sympiezoscelus norfolcensis* Lea, 1913. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 37: 432.

*Sympiezoscelus norfolcensis* Lea. (Possibly a variety of *S. spencei* Waterhouse). Lea, 1913. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 37: 433.

*Sympiezoscelus norfolcensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

*Tapinocis setosus* Lea

*Tapinocis setosus* Lea, 1928a. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 52: 152.

*Tapinocis setosus* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

*Tyrtaeosus imitator* Lea

*Tyrtaeosus imitator* var. *norfolcensis* Lea, 1913. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 37: 338.

*Tyrtaeosus imitator* var. *norfolcensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

*Tyrtaeosus imitator* Lea. Zimmerman, 1994a. Australian Weevils 1: 382, pl. 495, figs. 5, 6.

*Calpurnius castaneus* (Lea)

*Xestocis castaneus* Lea, 1913. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 37: 435.

*Xestocis castaneus* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

*Calpurnius castaneus* (Lea). Zimmerman, 1994a. Australian Weevils 1: 648.

## COSSONINAE

*Xynotrupis insularis* (Lea)

*Notiosomus insularis* Lea. 1927. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 52(3): 375.

*Notiosomus insularis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 891.

*Xynotrupis insularis* (Lea). Zimmerman, 1994a. Australian Weevils 1: 643.

## SCOLYTINAE

*Pachycotes kuscheli* Schedl

*Pachycotes kuscheli* Schedl, 1972. New Zealand Journal of Science 15(3): 266, 267.

*Pachycotes kuscheli* Schedl. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

*Pachycotes peregrinus* (Chapuis)

*Pachycotes peregrinus* (Chapuis). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 891.

## PLATYPODINAE

*Platypus norfolkensis* Schedl

*Platypus norfolkensis* Schedl, 1972. New Zealand Journal of Science 15(3): 266, 272.

*Platypus norfolkensis* Schedl. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 271.

**Note:** The following genera, not assigned to subfamilies,

are arranged alphabetically pending clarification of their systematic position in remaining volumes of Zimmerman's *Australian Weevils*.

***Mandalotus (Mandalotus) norfolcensis* Lea**

*Mandalotus norfolcensis* Lea, 1926b. Records of the South Australian Museum 3(2): 192.

*Mandalotus norfolcensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 889.

*Mandalotus norfolcensis* Lea. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Mandalotus (Mandalotus) norfolcensis* Lea. Zimmerman, 1991. Australian Weevils 5: 430, pl. 214, figs. 3, 4.

***Microcryptorhynchus norfolcensis* Lea**

*Microcryptorhynchus norfolcensis* Lea, 1928b. Records of the South Australian Museum 4(1): 83.

*Microcryptorhynchus norfolcensis* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

***Microcryptorhynchus rufimanus* Lea**

*Microcryptorhynchus rufimanus* Lea, 1928b. Records of the South Australian Museum 4(1): 84.

*Microcryptorhynchus rufimanus* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

***Microcryptorhynchus setosus* Lea**

*Microcryptorhynchus setosus* Lea, 1928b. Records of the South Australian Museum 4(1): 87.

*Microcryptorhynchus setosus* Lea. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

***Ocynoma rhysa* Olliff**

*Ocynoma rhysa* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1007.

*Ocynoma rhysa* Olliff. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 889.

*Ocynoma rhysa* Olliff. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Pentarthrum millingtoni* Olliff**

*Pentarthrum millingtoni* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1009.

*Pentarthrum millingtoni* Olliff. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

***Pentarthrum nepeanianum* Olliff**

*Pentarthrum nepeanianum* Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1009.

*Pentarthrum nepeanianum* Olliff. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

*Pentarthrum nepeanianum* Olliff. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Phloeophagosoma* sp.**

*Phloeophagosoma* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 890.

## SIPHONAPTERA

### PULICOIDEA

#### PULICIDAE

***Ctenocephalides felis* (Bouché)**

*Ctenocephalides felis* (Bouché). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.

*Ctenocephalides felis* (Bouché). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

***Pulex (Pulex) irritans* Linnaeus**

*Pulex (Pulex) irritans* Linnaeus. Calder, 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 28: 160.

## DIPTERA

### NEMATOCERA

### TIPULOMORPHA

#### TIPULIDAE

##### LIMONIINAE

***Limonia (Dicranomyia) norfolcensis* (Alexander)**

*Dicranomyia norfolcensis* Alexander, 1922. Records of the South Australian Museum 2: 231.

*Limonia (Dicranomyia) norfolcensis* (Alexander). Oosterbroek, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 71.

***Limonia (Dicranomyia) subremota* (Alexander)**

*Dicranomyia subremota* Alexander, 1922. Records of the South Australian Museum 2: 229.

*Limonia (Dicranomyia) subremota* (Alexander). Oosterbroek, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 72.

***Limonia (Dicranomyia)* spp.**

*Limonia (Dicranomyia)* spp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

***Limonia (Discobola)* sp.**

*Limonia (Discobola)* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

***Limonia (Geranomyia)* sp.**

*Limonia (Geranomyia)* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

***Limonia (Libnotes)* sp.**

*Limonia (Libnotes)* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

### CULICOMORPHA

### CULICOIDEA

#### CULICIDAE

##### CULICINAE

***Aedes (Halaedes) australis* (Erichson)**

*Aedes (Pseudoskusea) concolor* Taylor, 1934. Publication of the School of public Health and tropical Medicine, University of Sydney 1: 19.

*Aedes (Halaedes) australis* (Erichson). Marks, 1972. News Bulletin of the entomological Society of Queensland 87: 11.

*Aedes (Halaedes) australis* (Erichson). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 8.

*Aedes (Halaedes) australis* (Erichson). Evenhuis & Gon III, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 198.

***Aedes (Finlaya) antipodeus*** (Edwards)

*Aedes (Ochlerotatus)* sp. near *antipodeus* (Edwards). Marks, 1972. News Bulletin of the entomological Society of Queensland 87: 12.

*Aedes (Ochlerotatus)* sp. near *antipodeus* (Edwards). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

*Aedes (Finlaya) antipodeus* (Edwards). Evenhuis & Gon III, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 196.

***Culex (Culex) quinquefasciatus*** Say

*Culex fatigans* Wiedemann. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 894.

*Culex (Culex) fatigans* Wiedemann. Marks, 1972. News Bulletin of the entomological Society of Queensland 87: 12.

*Culex (Culex) fatigans* Wiedemann. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 8.

*Culex (Culex) quinquefasciatus* Say. Belkin, 1962. Mosquitoes of the South Pacific. 1: 18, 197.

*Culex (Culex) quinquefasciatus* Say. Evenhuis & Gon III, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 206.

***Culex (Culex)*** sp.

*Culex (Culex)* sp. near *pervigilans* Bergroth. Marks, 1972. News Bulletin of the entomological Society of Queensland 87: 12.

*Culex (Culex)* sp. near *pervigilans* Bergroth. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 8.

## CHIRONOMOIDEA

## CERATOPOGONIDAE

## FORCIPOMYIINAE

***Atrichopogon*** sp.

*Atrichopogon* sp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

***Forcipomyia*** spp.

*Forcipomyia* spp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

## CERATOPOGONINAE

***Alluaudomyia*** spp.

*Allandomyia* spp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9. (Misspelling of *Alluaudomyia* Kieffer. A. Dyce, pers. comm.).

***Bezzia*** sp.

*Bezzia* sp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

***Culicoides*** sp.

*Culicoides* sp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

***Monohelea*** sp.

*Monohelea* sp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

## DASYHELEINAE

***Dasyhelea*** spp.

*Dasyhelea* spp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

## SIMULIIDAE

## SIMULIINAE

***Nevermannia norfolkense*** (Dumbleton)

*Simulium ornatipes norfolkense* Dumbleton, 1969. New Zealand Journal of Science 12: 220, fig. 12.

*Simulium ornatipes norfolkense* Dumbleton. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

*Simulium ornatipes norfolkense* Dumbleton. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

*Nevermannia norfolkense* (Dumbleton). Crosskey, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 225.

## BIBIONOMORPHA

## SCATOPSIDAE

## SCATOPSINAE

***Coboldia fuscipes*** (Meigen)

*Coboldia fuscipes* (Meigen). Cook, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 185.

## BRACHYCERA

## ORTHORRHAPHA

## EMPIDOIDEA

## DOLICHOPODIDAE

## SCIAPODINAE

***Amblypsilopus careelensis*** Bickel

*Amblypsilopus careelensis* Bickel, 1994. Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 21: 319, fig. 103b.

***Austrosciapus connexus*** (Walker)

*Amblypsilopus connexus* (Walker). Bickel & Dyte, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 394.

*Austrosciapus connexus* (Walker). Bickel, 1994. Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 21: 242, figs. 75c, 76, 77c, 126b.

***Parentia vulgaris*** Bickel

*Parentia vulgaris* Bickel, 1994. Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 21: 127, figs. 35, 38f–38h, 122d.

## DOLICHOPODINAE

***Thrypticus australis*** Bickel

*Thrypticus australis* Bickel. Bickel & Dyte, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 404.

*Thrypticus australis* Bickel. Bickel, 1986. Records of the Australian Museum 38: 145.

## HYDROPHORINAE

***Cymatopus simplex*** Parent

*Cymatopus simplex* Parent. Bickel & Dyte, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 405.

## RHAPHIINAE

***Rhaphium pudicum*** (Parent)

*Rhaphium pudicum* (Parent). Bickel & Dyce, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 407.

## CYCLORRHAPHA

## SCHIZOPHORA

## SCIOMYZOIDEA

## SEPSIDAE

## SEPSINAE

***Lasionemopoda hirsuta*** (de Meijere)

*Lasionemopoda hirsuta* (de Meijere). Zuska, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 573.

***Parapalaosepsis plebeia*** (de Meijere)

*Parapalaosepsis plebeia* (de Meijere). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.

***Sepsis dissimilis*** Brunetti

*Sepsis albopunctata* Lamb. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.  
*Sepsis dissimilis* Brunetti. Zuska, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 573.

## LAUXANIIDAE

## HOMONEURINAE

***Homoneura*** spp.

*Homoneura* spp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

## LAUXANIINAE

***Poecilohetaerus ravus*** Schneider & McAlpine

*Poecilohetaerus ravus* Schneider & McAlpine, 1979. Australian entomological Magazine 6(4): 70, fig. 2.

*Poecilohetaerus ravus* Schneider & McAlpine. Evenhuis & Okadame, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 580.

***Poecilohetaerus trivittatus*** Schneider & McAlpine

*Poecilohetaerus trivittatus* Schneider & McAlpine, 1979. Australian entomological Magazine 6(4): 69, fig. 1.

*Poecilohetaerus trivittatus* Schneider & McAlpine. Evenhuis & Okadame, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 580.

## TEPHRITOIDEA

## PLATYSTOMATIDAE

## PLATYSTOMATINAE

***Pogonortalis hians*** Schneider & McAlpine

*Pogonortalis hians* Schneider & McAlpine, 1979. Australian entomological Magazine 6(4): 72, figs. 3, 4.

*Pogonortalis hians* Schneider & McAlpine. Evenhuis, 1989a. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 494.

## HELIOMYZOIDEA

## SPHAEROCERIDAE

## COPROMYZINAE

***Copromyza*** sp.

*Copromyza* sp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.

## LIMOSININAE

***Leptocera*** sp.

*Leptocera* sp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.

## OPOMYZOIDEA

## AGROMYZIDAE

## PHYTOMYZINAE

***Cerodontha (Cerodontha) australis*** Malloch

*Cerodontha (Cerodontha) australis* Malloch. Spencer, 1976. Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand 6: 166, figs. 16–19.

*Cerodontha (Cerodontha) australis* Malloch. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

*Cerodontha (Cerodontha) australis* Malloch. Spencer, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 542.

## AGROMYZINAE

***Ophiomyia lantanae*** (Froggatt)

*Ophiomyia lantanae* (Froggatt). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

## EPHYDROIDEA

## DROSOPHILIDAE

## DROSOPHILINAE

***Drosophila (Drosophila) immigrans*** Sturtevant

*Drosophila (Drosophila) immigrans* Sturtevant. Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 306.

*Drosophila (Drosophila) immigrans* Sturtevant. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 618.

***Drosophila (Sophophora) ananassae*** Doleschall

*Drosophila (Sophophora) ananassae* Doleschall. Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 305.

*Drosophila (Sophophora) ananassae* Doleschall. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 627.

***Drosophila (Sophophora) simulans*** Sturtevant

*Drosophila (Sophophora) simulans* Sturtevant. Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 306.

*Drosophila (Sophophora) simulans* Sturtevant. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 628.

***Hirtodrosophila naumanni*** (Bock)

*Drosophila (Hirtodrosophila) naumanni* Bock. Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 308.

*Drosophila (Hirtodrosophila) naumanni* Bock. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 624.



***Mycodrosophila (Mycodrosophila) rosemaryae*** Bock

*Mycodrosophila rosemaryae* Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 311.

*Mycodrosophila (Mycodrosophila) rosemaryae* Bock. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 631.

***Scaptodrosophila enigma*** (Malloch)

*Drosophila (Scaptodrosophila) enigma* Malloch. Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 306.

*Drosophila (Scaptodrosophila) enigma* Malloch. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 625.

***Scaptodrosophila inornata*** (Malloch)

?*Drosophila (Scaptodrosophila) inornata* Malloch. Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 308.

*Drosophila (Scaptodrosophila) inornata* Malloch. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 625.

***Scaptodrosophila norfolkensis*** (Bock)

*Drosophila (Scaptodrosophila) norfolkensis* Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 306, figs. 1, 2.

*Drosophila (Scaptodrosophila) norfolkensis* Bock. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 626.

***Scaptomyza (Bunostoma) australis*** Malloch

*Scaptomyza (Bunostoma) australis* Malloch. Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 309.

*Scaptomyza (Bunostoma) australis* Malloch. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 634.

***Scaptomyza (Bunostoma) philipensis*** Bock

*Scaptomyza (Bunostoma) philipensis* Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 310, figs. 5, 6.

*Scaptomyza (Bunostoma) philipensis* Bock. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 611.

## STEGANINAE

***Leucophenga pacifica*** Bock

*Leucophenga pacifica* Bock, 1986. Australian Journal of Zoology 34(2): 311.

*Leucophenga pacifica* Bock. Evenhuis & Okada, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 611.

## MUSCOIDEA

## ANTHOMYIIDAE

***Delia urbana*** (Malloch)

*Delia urbana* (Malloch). Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 194.

*Delia urbana* (Malloch). Pont, 1989a. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 674.

## FANNIIDAE

## FANNIINAE

***Euryomma peregrinum*** (Meigen)

*Euryomma peregrinum* (Meigen). Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 182.

*Euryomma peregrinum* (Meigen). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

*Euryomma peregrinum* (Meigen). Pont, 1989c. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 700.

***Fannia howei*** Pont

*Fannia howei* Pont, 1977. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 51: 77.

*Fannia howei* Pont. Pont, 1989c. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 700.

***Fannia norfolki*** Pont

*Fannia norfolki* Pont, 1977. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 51: 22.

*Fannia norfolki* Pont. Pont, 1989c. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 701.

***Fannia* spp.**

*Fannia* spp. Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 182, 183.

*Fannia* spp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

## MUSCIDAE

## COENOSIINAE

***Coenosia spumicola*** Pont

*Coenosia spumicola* Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 179, figs. 1–5.

*Coenosia spumicola* Pont. Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 695.

***Lispe incerta*** Malloch

*Lispe incerta* Malloch. Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 189.

*Lispe incerta* Malloch. Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 693.

***Pygophora maculigera*** (Stein)

*Pygophora maculigera* (Stein). Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 191.

*Pygophora maculigera* (Stein). Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 698.

***Spilogona ferrari*** Pont

*Spilogona ferrari* Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 191, figs. 15–18.

*Spilogona ferrari* Pont. Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 694.

## MUSCINAE

***Hydrotaea rostrata*** (Robineau-Desvoidy)

*Australophyra rostrata* (Robineau-Desvoidy). Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 176, 179.

*Australophyra rostrata* (Robineau-Desvoidy). Pont, 1973a. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 12: 250, figs. 119, 121, 125, 129, 133, 140, 141, 167.

*Australophyra rostrata* (Robineau-Desvoidy). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

*Hydrotaea rostrata* (Robineau-Desvoidy). Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 677.

***Musca domestica*** Linnaeus

*Musca domestica* Linnaeus. Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 189.

*Musca domestica* Linnaeus. Pont, 1973a. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 21: 175, figs. 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 59, 60.

*Musca domestica* Linnaeus. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

***Muscina stabulans*** (Fallén)

*Muscina stabulans* (Fallén). Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 190.

*Muscina stabulans* (Fallén). Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 676.

***Stomoxys calcitrans*** (Linnaeus)

*Stomoxys calcitrans* (Linnaeus). Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 193.

*Stomoxys calcitrans* (Linnaeus). Pont, 1973a. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 21: 262, figs. 142, 145–149, 155, 156, 170.

*Stomoxys calcitrans* (Linnaeus). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9, 11.

***Synthesiomyia nudiseta*** Wulp

*Synthesiomyia nudiseta* Wulp. Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 194.

*Synthesiomyia nudiseta* Wulp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

*Synthesiomyia nudiseta* Wulp. Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 676.

**PHAONIINAE**

***Atherigona bidens*** Hennig

*Atherigona* sp. Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 176, 179.

*Atherigona bidens* Hennig. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

*Atherigona bidens* Hennig. Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 681.

***Atherigona tibiseta*** Malloch

*Atherigona tibiseta* Malloch. Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 176, 178.

*Atherigona tibiseta* Malloch. Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 682.

***Helina regina*** Malloch

*Helina regina* Malloch. Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 188.

*Helina regina* Malloch. Pont, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 686.

***Helina*** sp.

*Helina* sp. Pont, 1973b. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 177, 188.

**CALLIPHORIDAE**

**CHRYSOMYINAE**

***Chrysomyia varipes*** (Macquart)

*Chrysomyia varipes* (Macquart). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

*Chrysomyia varipes* (Macquart). Kurahashi, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 713.

**CALLIPHORINAE**

***Calliphora (Paracalliphora) norfolka*** Kurahashi

*Calliphora (Paracalliphora) norfolka* Kurahashi, 1971. Pacific Insects 13: 174, figs. 70–73.

*Calliphora norfolka* Kurahashi. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

*Calliphora norfolka* Kurahashi. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 272.

*Calliphora (Paracalliphora) norfolka* Kurahashi. Kurahashi, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 705.

***Calliphora*** sp.

*Calliphora* sp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

***Calliphora (Neocalliphora) stygia*** (Fabricius)

*Calliphora stygia* (Fabricius). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

*Calliphora (Neocalliphora) stygia* (Fabricius). Kurahashi, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 704.

***Lucilia sericata*** (Meigen)

*Lucilia sericata* (Meigen). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

*Lucilia sericata* (Meigen). Kurahashi, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 711.

**SARCOPHAGIDAE**

**SARCOPHAGINAE**

***Boettherisca peregrina*** (Robineau-Desvoidy)

*Boettherisca peregrina* (Robineau-Desvoidy). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

*Boettherisca peregrina* (Robineau-Desvoidy). Lopes, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 725.

***Hybopygia varia*** (Walker)

*Hybopygia varia* (Walker). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

*Hybopygia varia* (Walker). Lopes, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 724.

***Sarcorohdendorfia epsilon*** (Johnston and Tieg)

*Sarcorohdendorfia epsilon* (Johnston and Tieg). Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 10.

*Sarcorohdendorfia epsilon* (Johnston and Tieg). Lopes, 1989. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 729.

**GASTEROPHILIDAE*****Gasterophilus intestinalis* De Geer**

*Gasterophilus intestinalis* De Geer. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 9.

*Gasterophilus intestinalis* De Geer. Evenhuis, 1989b. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions p. 720.

**TRICHOPTERA****LIMNEPHILOIDEA****LEPTOCERIDAE*****Triplectides australis* Navas**

!*Notanotica magna* Walker. Tillyard, 1917. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 42: 544.

!*Triplectides cephalotes* (Walker). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 879.

!*Triplectides cephalotes* (Walker). Mosely & Kimmins, 1953. The Trichoptera (Caddis-Flies) of Australia and New Zealand p. 204, 205, fig. 137.

!*Triplectides cephalotes* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 273.

*Triplectides australis* Navas. Morse & Neboiss, 1982. Memoirs of the national Museum of Victoria 43: 64.

**LEPIDOPTERA****GLOSSATA****TINEOIDEA****TINEIDAE****SCARDIINAE*****Morphaga clonodes* (Meyrick)**

*Morphaga clonodes* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 357.

**TINEINAE*****Monopis crocicapitella* (Clemens)**

*Monopis crocicapitella* (Clemens). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

***Monopis meliorella* (Walker)**

!*Monopis vivipara* Scott. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 874. (= *meliorella* Walker).

*Monopis meliorella* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

*Monopis meliorella* (Walker). Bradley, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 369.

***Monopis nigroleuca* Bradley**

*Monopis* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

*Monopis nigroleuca* Bradley, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 367, figs. 1, 14–16.

***Thomintarra cortella* (Walker)**

*Trithamnora cortella* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

***Tinea* sp.**

*Tinea* sp. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Tinea* sp. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 284.

*Tinea* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 874.

*Tinea* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

**SETOMORPHINAE*****Lindera tessellatella* Blanchard**

*Setomorpha tessellatella* (Blanchard). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

**HIEROXESTINAE*****Opogona omoscopa* (Meyrick)**

*Hieroxestis omoscopa* Meyrick. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Hieroxestis omoscopa* Meyrick. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.

*Opogona omoscopa* (Meyrick). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 867, 874.

*Opogona omoscopa* (Meyrick). Bradley, 1956. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 4: 160.

*Opogona omoscopa* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

***Opogona psola* Bradley**

*Opogona psola* Bradley, 1956. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 4: 160, figs. 13, 19, 20.

*Opogona psola* Bradley. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Opogona psola* Bradley. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

**ERECHTHIINAE*****Comodica semiades* Bradley**

*Comodica semiades* Bradley, 1956. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 4: 159, figs. 11, 17, 18.

*Comodica semiades* Bradley. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Comodica semiades* Bradley. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

***Erechthias capnitis* (Turner)**

*Tinea capnitis* Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.

*Tinea capnitis* Turner. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 874.

*Empaesta capnitis* (Turner). Bradley, 1956. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 4: 164, figs. 22–24.

*Tinea capnitis* Turner. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Empaesta capnitis* (Turner). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

*Empaesta capnitis* (Turner). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 357.

***Erechthias strigata* Bradley**

*Erechthias strigata* Bradley, 1956. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 4: 158, figs. 15, 16.

*Erechthias strigata* Bradley. Turner, Smithers, and Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Erechthias strigata* Bradley. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

**HAPSIFERINAE**

***Parochmastis hilderi* (Bradley)**

*Norfolkia hilderi* Bradley, 1956. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 4: 162, figs. 12, 25, 26.

*Norfolkia hilderi* Bradley. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Eunorfolkia hilderi* (Bradley). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

**Tineid** sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

**GRACILLARIIDAE**

**GRACILLARIINAE**

***Acrocercops* sp.**

*Acrocercops* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

**LITHOCOLLETINAE**

***Phyllonorycter messaniella* (Zeller)**

*Phyllonorycter messaniella* (Zeller). Smithers, 1977. Australian entomological Magazine 4(1): 16.

*Phyllonorycter messaniella* (Zeller). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 357.

**YPONOMEUTOIDEA**

**YPONOMEUTIDAE**

**YPONOMEUTINAE**

***Thecobathria dilechria* Bradley**

*Thecobathria dilechria* Bradley, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16: 371, figs. 4–6, 21–23.

**PRAYDINAE**

***Prays nephelomina* (Meyrick)**

*Prays nephelomina* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

**Yponomeutid** sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

**PLUTELLIDAE**

**PLUTELLINAE**

***Orthenches celetrica* Bradley**

*Orthenches celetrica* Bradley, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16: 369, figs. 2, 3, 17–20.

***Plutella xylostella* (Linnaeus)**

*Plutella maculipennis* (Curtis). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 874.

*Plutella xylostella* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

**LYONETIIDAE**

**BEDELLIINAE**

***Bedellia somnulentella* (Zeller)**

*Bedellia somnulentella* (Zeller). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

**GELECHIOIDEA**

**OECOPHORIDAE**

**OECOPHORINAE**

***Hofmannophila pseudospretella* (Stainton)**

*Hofmannophila pseudospretella* (Stainton). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

**STATHMOPODINAE**

***Pachyrhabda* sp.**

*Pachyrhabda* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

***Stathmopoda* sp.**

*Stathmopoda* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

**ELACHISTIDAE**

**ELACHISTINAE**

**?*Cosmiotes aphantia* Turner**

?*Elachista archaeonoma* Meyrick. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 874.

?*Cosmiotes aphantia* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

**BLASTOBASIDAE**

***Blastobasis* sp.**

*Blastobasis* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

**COSMOPTERIGIDAE**

**COSMOPTERIGINAE**

***Cosmopterix attenuatella* (Walker)**

?*Cosmopterix mimetis* Meyrick. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 874.

?*Cosmopterix mimetis* Meyrick. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island. P. 40.

*Cosmopterix attenuatella* (Walker). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 357. (= *mimetis* Meyrick).

***Pyroderces anoista* Bradley**

?*Pyroderces anoista* Bradley. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

**MOMPHIDAE**

***Zapyrastra calliphana* Meyrick**

*Zapyrastra calliphana* Meyrick. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277. [*Zapyrasta* is a misspelling].

**GELECHIIDAE**

**CHELARIINAE**

***Anarsia lechriosema* Bradley**

*Anarsia* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

*Anarsia lechriosema* Bradley, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16: 375, figs. 9–11, 27, 28.

***Anarsia trichodeta* Meyrick**

*Anarsia trichodeta* Meyrick. Bradley, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 377.

***Anisoplaca cosmia* Bradley**

*Anisoplaca cosmia* Bradley, 1956. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 4: 156, figs. 14, 21.

*Anisoplaca cosmia* Bradley. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Anisoplaca cosmia* Bradley. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

***Pectinophora scutigera* (Holdaway)**

*Pectinophora scutigera* (Holdaway). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

**BRACHMIINAE**

***Brachmia* sp. [near *arotraea* (Meyrick)]**

*Brachmia* sp. near *arotraea* (Meyrick). Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 284, 288.

*Brachmia* sp. near *arotraea* (Meyrick). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.

*Brachmia* sp. near *arotraea* (Meyrick). Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Brachmia* sp. near *arotraea* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

**DICHROMERIDINAE**

***Dichomeris ianthes* (Meyrick)**

*Dichomeris ianthes* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

**GELECHIINAE**

***Phthorimaea operculella* (Zeller)**

*Phthorimaea operculella* (Zeller). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

**ANACAMPSINAE**

***Aproaerema simplexella* (Walker)**

*Stomopteryx simplexella* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

***Gelechiid* sp.** Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

**LECITHOCERIDAE**

***Lecithocera* sp.**

*Lecithocera* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 277.

**TORTRICOIDEA**

**TORTRICIDAE**

**TORTRICINAE**

***Capua intractana* (Walker)**

*Capua intractana* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 273.

***Diactenis veligera* Meyrick**

*Diactenis veligera* Meyrick. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 273.

***Eupoecilia* sp.**

?*Aethes* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 275.

*Eupoecilia* sp. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 357.

**?*Merophyas divulsana* (Walker)**

*Tortrix* sp. near *divulsana* Walker. Turner. 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

?*Merophyas divulsana* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 273.

***Schoenotenes capnosema* Turner**

*Schoenotenes capnosema* Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Schoenotenes capnosema* Turner. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 287.

*Schoenotenes capnosema* Turner. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.

*Schoenotenes capnosema* Turner. Bradley, 1956. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) (Entomology) 4: 154, fig. 10.

*Schoenotenes capnosema* Turner. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Schoenotenes capnosema* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.

***Trincophora aridela* (Turner)**

*Capua* sp. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Capua aridela* Turner. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 286.

*Capua aridella* [sic] Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873 (specific name misspelt).

*Trincophora aridela* (Turner). (= ?*T. canana* [Walker]). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 273.

***Tortrix* sp.**

*Tortrix* sp. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 287.

*Tortrix* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.

*Tortrix* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Tracholena hedraea* Common**

*Tracholena hedraea* Common, 1982. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 21: 223, figs. 1, 3, 4, 8–10.

**CHLIDANOTINAE**

***Trymalitis cataracta* Meyrick**

*Trymalitis cataracta* Meyrick, Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.

**OLETHREUTINAE**

***Acroclita macroma* Turner**

*Acroclita* sp. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

- Acroclita macroma* Turner. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 287.
- Acroclita macroma* Turner. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.
- Acroclita macroma* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Acroclita* sp.**  
*Acroclita* sp. (near *bryopa* Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Acroclita* sp.**  
*Acroclita* sp. (not *macroma*). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.
- Bactra blepharopis* Meyrick**  
*Bactra* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.  
*Bactra blepharopis* Meyrick. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 357.
- Bactra optanias* Meyrick**  
*Bactra optanias* Meyrick. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 357.
- Bactra testudinea* Turner**  
*Bactra testudinea* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Crociosema plebeiana* Zeller**  
*Eucosmia plebeiana* (Zeller). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.  
*Eucosmia plebeiana* (Zeller). Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.  
*Crociosema plebeiana* Zeller. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 867, 873.  
*Crociosema plebeiana* [sic] Zeller. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Cryptaspasma pullatana* Bradley**  
*Cryptaspasma (Allobrachygonia)* sp. near *querula* Meyrick. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.  
*Cryptaspasma pullatana* Bradley, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 377, figs. 12, 13, 29, 30.
- Cryptophlebia encarpa* (Meyrick)**  
*Argyroploce illepida* Butler. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 46.  
*Argyroploce illepida* Butler. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.  
*Argyroploce illepida* Butler. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.  
*Cryptophlebia encarpa* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Cryptophlebia ombrodelta* (Lower)**  
*Cryptophlebia ombrodelta* (Lower). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Cydia pomonella* (Linnaeus)**  
*Cydia pomonella* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Epinotia lantana* (Busck)**  
*Epinotia lantana* (Busck). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Lobesia aeolopa* Meyrick**  
*Lobesia aeolopa* Meyrick. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Lobesia parvulana* (Walker)**  
*Polychrosis botrana* (Schiffermuller). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.  
*Polychrosis botrana* (Schiffermuller). Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.  
*Polychrosis botrana* (Schiffermuller). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.  
*Polychrosis botrana* (Schiffermuller). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Spilonota macropetana* (Meyrick)**  
*Spilonota macropetana* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Spilonota scopulosana* (Meyrick)**  
*Spilonota scopulosana* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Spilonota* sp.**  
*Spilonota* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 274.
- Tortricid** sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

## SESIOIDEA

### CHOREUTIDAE

#### CHOREUTINAE

#### ***Tebenna bradleyi* Clarke**

*Tebenna bradleyi* Clarke. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

## IMMOIDEA

### IMMIDAE

#### ***Imma celtiphaga* Bradley.**

*Imma celtiphaga* Bradley, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16: 373, figs. 7, 8, 24–26.

#### ***Imma* sp**

*Imma* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

## COPROMORPHOIDEA

### CARPOSINIDAE

#### ***Coscinoptycha improbana* Meyrick**

*Coscinoptycha improbana* Meyrick. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

*Coscinoptycha improbana* Meyrick. Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 318, fig. 30.1.



## EPERMENIOIDEA

## EPERMENIIDAE

## EPERMENIINAE

*Epermenia (Calotropis) insularis* Gaedike

*Epermenia (Calotropis) insularis* Gaedike, 1979. Beiträge zur Entomologie, Berlin 29: 277, figs. 1–5.

*Epermenia insularis* Gaedike. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.

*Epermenia* sp.

*Epermenia* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 276.

## PTEROPHOROIDEA

## PTEROPHORIDAE

*Platyptilia* sp.

*Platyptilia* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

## PYRALOIDEA

## PYRALIDAE

## ENDOTRICHINAE

*Endotricha dyschroa* Turner

*Endotricha* sp. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Endotricha dyschroa* Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 284.

*Endotricha dyschroa* Turner. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.

*Endotricha dyschroa* Turner. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Endotricha dyschroa* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

*Endotricha mesenterialis* (Walker)

*Endotricha mesenterialis obscura* Butler. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 279.

## PHYCITINAE

*Crocodydopora cinigerella* (Walker)

*Crocodydopora cinigerella* (Walker). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Crocodydopora cinigerella* (Walker). Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.

*Crocodydopora cinigerella* (Walker). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.

*Crocodydopora cinigerella* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

? *Cryptoblables plagiroleuca* Turner

? *Cryptoblables plagiroleuca* Turner. (?= *Eurhodope ardescens* Meyrick) Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

*Cryptoblables* sp.

*Cryptoblables* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

*Etiella behrii* (Zeller)

*Etiella behrii* (Zeller). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

*Nephopterix* sp.

*Nephopterix* sp. near *thermalopha* Lower. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

*Oligochroa oculiferella* (Meyrick)

*Oligochroa oculiferella* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

**Phycitinae** spp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 279.

## CRAMBINAE

*Calamatropha* sp.

Crambinae sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

*Calamatropha* sp. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

*Crambus* sp.

*Crambus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.

*Crambus* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Culladia cuneiferellus* (Walker)

*Crambus cuneiferellus* Walker. Meyrick, 1886. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1888: 269.

*Crambus cuneiferellus* Walker. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Crambus cuneiferellus* Walker. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.

*Crambus cuneiferellus* Walker. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.

*Culladia cuneiferellus* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 278.

## NYMPHULINAE

**Nymphulinae** sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 279.

## SCOPARIINAE

*Scoparia* sp.

*Scoparia* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.

*Scoparia* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Scoparia tritocirrho* Turner

*Scoparia* sp. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Scoparia tritocirrho* Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 286.

*Scoparia tritocirrho* Turner. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.

*Scoparia tritocirrho* Turner. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Scoparia tritocirrho* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 279.

## EVERGESTINAE

***Crocidoloma binotalis*** Zeller

*Godara comalis* Guenée. Meyrick, 1886. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1886: 264.

*Godara comalis* Guenée (?= *Crocidoloma binotalis* Zeller). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.

*Crocidoloma binotalis* Zeller. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 67.

***Crocidoloma*** sp.

*Crocidoloma* sp. near *illustris* Lucas. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

*Crocidoloma* sp. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

## GLAPHYRIINAE

***Hellula hydralis*** Guenée

*Hellula hydralis* Guenée. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

***Hellula undalis*** (Fabricius)

*Hellula undalis* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

## PYRAUSTINAE

***Hydriris ornatalis*** (Duponchel)

*Ercta ornatalis* Duponchel. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 867, 873.

*Antiercta ornatalis* (Duponchel). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 279.

***Botyodes asialis*** Guenée

*Botyodes asialis* (Guenée). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 279.

***Diaphania indica*** (Saunders)

*Diaphania indica* (Saunders). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

***Diasemia delosticha*** Turner

!*Diasemia grammalis* Doubleday. Meyrick, 1886. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1886: 239.

*Diasemia delosticha* Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Diasemia delosticha* Turner. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 285.

*Diasemia delosticha* Turner. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 866.

!*Diasemia grammalis* Doubleday (probably *Diasemia delosticha* Turner). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.

*Diasemia delosticha* Turner. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

!*Diasemia grammalis* Doubleday. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Diasemia delosticha* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

***Diasemia ramburialis*** Duponchel

*Diasemia ramburialis* Duponchel. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

***Cnaphalocrocis stereogona*** (Meyrick)

*Epimima* (*Marasmia*) *stereogona* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

*Epimima stereogona* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

***Epipagis cancellalis*** Zeller

*Epipagis cancellalis* Zeller. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

***Eurrhyparodes*** sp.

*Eurrhyparodes* sp. (*E. bracteolalis* Zeller or *E. tricoloralis* Zeller groups). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

***Herpetogramma (Psara) licarsisalis*** (Walker)

*Acharana licarsisalis* Walker. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Acharana licarsisalis* Walker. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.

*Herpetogramma (Psara) licarsisalis* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

***Hymenia recurvalis*** (Fabricius)

*Hymenia fascialis* (Cramer). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.

*Hymenia recurvalis* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.

*Hymenia recurvalis* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

*Hymenia recurvalis* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

***Ischnurges illustralis*** Lederer

*Ischnurges illustralis* Lederer. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

***Lamprosoma diemenalis*** (Guenée)

*Lamprosoma diemenalis* (Guenée). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

***Loxostege affinitalis*** Lederer

*Loxostege affinitalis* Lederer. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

*Loxostege affinitalis* Lederer. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 67.

***Marasmia poeyalis*** Boisduval

*Marasmia poeyalis* Boisduval. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

***Maruca testulalis*** (Geyer)

*Maruca testulalis* (Geyer). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

*Maruca testulalis* (Geyer). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

*Maruca testulalis* (Geyer). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 67.

***Metasia*** sp. near *capnochroa* Meyrick

*Metasia* sp. near *capnochroa* Meyrick. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

***Metasia*** sp. near *mosaica* Meyrick

*Metasia* sp. near *mosaica* Meyrick. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 280.

***Nomophila australica*** Munroe

*Nomophila australica* Munroe. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

*Nomophila australica* Munroe. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

**Palpita** sp.

*Margaronia* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 873.

*Margaronia* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Palpita* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

**Palpita unionalis** Hubner

*Palpita unionalis* Hubner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

**Pygospila tyres** (Cramer)

*Pygospila tyres* (Cramer). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

**Pyrausta** sp.

*Pyrausta* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

**Sceliodes cordalis** (Doubleday)

*Sceliodes cordalis* (Doubleday). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

**Salbia haemorrhoidalis** Guenée

*Syngamia haemorrhoidalis abruptalis* Walker. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

**Terastia meticulosalis** Guenée

*Terastia meticulosalis* Guenée. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

*Terastia meticulosalis* Guenée. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

*Terastia meticulosalis* Guenée. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 67.

**Trichophysetis neophyla** Meyrick

*Trichophysetis neophyla* Meyrick. Meyrick, 1886. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1886: 218.

*Trichophysetis cretacea* Butler. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 51: 56.

*Trichophysetis neophyla* Meyrick. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 867, 872.

*Trichophysetis neophyla* Meyrick. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

**Uresiphita ornithopteralis** (Guenée)

*Uresiphita ornithopteralis* (Guenée). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 281.

*Uresiphita ornithopteralis* (Guenée). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

*Uresiphita ornithopteralis* (Guenée). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 69.

## GEOMETROIDEA

## GEOMETRIDAE

## ENNOMINAE

**Cleora idiocrossa** Turner

*Boarmia* sp. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.

*Cleora* sp. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 283.

*Cleora idiocrossa* Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 284, 289.

*Cleora idiocrossa* Turner. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.

*Cleora idiocrossa* Turner. Holloway, 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2): (3), (pages not numbered).

*Cleora idiocrossa* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 135, figs. 105, 106; pl. 29, figs. 9, 10.

*Cleora idiocrossa* Turner. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 69.

**Pseudocoremia christiani** Holloway

*Pseudocoremia christiani* Holloway, 1977b. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1977(1): (1), illustrated (pages and illustrations not numbered).

*Pseudocoremia christiani* Holloway. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 136, figs. 104, 107, 108; pl. 29, figs. 11, 12.

## GEOMETRINAE

**Agathia jowettorum** Holloway

?*Agathia distributa* Lucas. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 871.

*Agathia asterias jowettorum* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 118, figs. 74, 75; pl. 28, fig. 1.

*Agathia asterias* Meyrick. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 271.

*Agathia jowettorum* Holloway. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.

**Pyrrhorachis pyrrhoga** (Walker)

*Pyrrhorachis pyrrhoga subcrenulata* Holloway, 1976b. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(3): (2), illustrated (pages and illustrations not numbered).

*Pyrrhorachis pyrrhoga subcrenulata* Holloway. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 120, fig. 77; pl. 28, fig. 6.

*Pyrrhorachis pyrrhoga subcrenulata* Holloway. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 359.

**Urolitha quintali** Holloway

*Urolitha quintali* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 121, figs. 78, 79; pl. 26, fig. 2.

## STERRHINAE

**Scopula hypochroa** (Meyrick)

*Acidalia hypochroa* Meyrick. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 51: 55.

*Acidalia hypochroa* Meyrick. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.

*Scopula hypochroa* (Meyrick). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.

*Scopula hypochroa* (Meyrick). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 121, figs. 82, 84; pl. 28, fig. 3.

**Scopula optivata** (Walker)

*Scopula* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.

*Scopula* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Scopula optivata youngi* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 122, fig. 80; pl. 28, fig. 4.

**Scopula rubraria** (Doubleday)

*Acidalia rubraria* (Doubleday). Meyrick, 1886. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1886: 206.

*Acidalia rubraria* (Doubleday). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 2(2)4: 1014.

- Acidalia rubraria* (Doubleday). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.
- Acidalia rubraria* (Doubleday). Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.
- Scopula rubraria* (Doubleday). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 866, 871.
- Scopula rubraria* (Doubleday). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 124, figs. 81, 83; pl. 28, fig. 7.

## LARENTIINAE

***Austrocidaria ralstonae*** Holloway

- Austrocidaria ralstonae* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 125, figs. 86, 87; pl. 29, fig. 2.
- Austrocidaria ralstonae* Holloway. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.

***Chloroclystis filata*** Meyrick

- Chloroclystis filata* Meyrick. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 360.

***Chloroclystis insigillata*** (Walker)

- Chloroclystis insigillata* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 127; pl. 29, fig. 7.
- Chloroclystis insigillata* (Walker). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 359.
- Chloroclystis insigillata* (Walker). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 69.

***Chloroclystis testulata*** (Guenée)

- Chloroclystis testulata nobbsi* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 127, figs. 88–90; pl. 28, fig. 8.

***Eccymatoge callizona*** (Lower)

- Eccymatoge callizona minor* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 129, fig. 92; pl. 29, fig. 1.
- Eccymatoge callizona minor* Holloway. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 359.
- Eccymatoge callizona minor* Holloway. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 69.

***Gymnoscelis acidna*** Turner

- Gymnoscelis acidna* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 130, figs. 93–95; pl. 29, fig. 6.

***Micrulia tenuilinea*** Warren

- Micrulia tenuilinea* Warren. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 131, fig. 101; pl. 29, fig. 5.
- Micrulia tenuilinea* Warren. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 315, fig. 60(2).

***Phrissogonus laticostata*** (Walker)

- Chloroclystis laticostata* (Walker). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.
- Chloroclystis laticostata* (Walker). Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.
- Chloroclystis laticostata* (Walker). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 872.
- Phrissogonus laticostata* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 132, figs. 96–98; pl. 28, fig. 1.

- Phrissogonus laticostata* (Walker). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 317.

- Phrissogonus laticostata* (Walker). Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 376, fig. 37.18.

***Sauris curvicosta*** Prout

- Sauris curvicosta* Prout. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 133, fig. 85; pl. 29, fig. 8.
- Sauris curvicosta* Prout. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 359.

***Xanthorhoë sodaliata*** (Walker)

- Xanthorhoë sodaliata* (Walker). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.
- Xanthorhoë sodaliata* (Walker). Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 288.
- Xanthorhoë sodaliata* (Walker). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 866, 872.
- Xanthorhoë sodaliata* (Walker). Holloway, 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2): (1), (pages not numbered).
- Xanthorhoë sodaliata* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 133, fig. 91; pl. 28, figs. 9, 10.
- Xanthorhoë sodaliata* (Walker). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 320.

***Ziridava smithersi*** Holloway

- Ziridava smithersi* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 135, figs. 99, 100, 102, 103; pl. 29, figs. 3, 4.
- Ziridava smithersi* Holloway. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 69.

## PAPILIONOIDEA

## PAPILIONIDAE

## PAPILIONINAE

***Graphium macleayanum*** (Leach)

- Papilio macleayanus* Leach. Scott, 1893. Australian Lepidoptera with their transformations... 2(4): 31; pl. XX.
- Papilio macleayanus* Leach (sic). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 870.
- Graphium macleayanum* (Leach). Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 185.
- Graphium macleayanum* (Leach). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968–1969: 47.
- Graphium macleayanum* (Leach). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies p. 8, pl. I.
- Graphium macleayanum insularum* (Waterhouse). Common & Waterhouse, 1972. Butterflies of Australia p. 171.
- Graphium macleayanum* (Leach). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.
- Graphium macleayanum* (Leach). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.
- Graphium macleayanum insularum* (Waterhouse). Common & Waterhouse, 1981. Butterflies of Australia p. 235.

[It is unlikely that this species is established on Norfolk Island. All references are based on that of Scott (1893).]

***Papilio aegaeus* (Fabricius)**

*Papilio aegaeus* (Fabricius). Rainbow, 1907. A guide to the study of Australian butterflies, p. 202.

[It is unlikely that this species is established on Norfolk Island. There has been no reference to it on the island since that of Rainbow (1907).]

***Papilio ilioneus* Donovan**

*Papilio ilioneus* Donovan, 1805. An epitome of the natural history of the Insects of New Holland, New Zealand... etc. Text and plate not numbered.

*Papilio amphiaraus* Felder. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1013.

*Papilio amphiaraus* Felder. Olliff, 1889. Australian Butterflies. A brief account of the native families p. 39.

*Papilio amyntor amphiaraus* Felder. Tindale, 1923. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 47: 351; pl. XXX, fig. 29.

*Papilio amphiaraus* Felder. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 866, 870.

*Papilio ilioneus* Donovan. Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 185.

*Papilio ilioneus* Donovan. Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968–1969: 46.

*Papilio ilioneus ilioneus* Donovan. Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies p. 9, pl I.

*Papilio amyntor ilioneus* Donovan. D'Abbrera, 1971. Butterflies of the Australian Region. Pp. 100, 101.

*Papilio ilioneus ilioneus* Donovan. Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.

*Papilio ilioneus* Donovan. Holloway & Peters, 1976. Journal of Natural History 10: 284.

*Papilio ilioneus* Donovan. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 53.

**PIERIDAE****PIERINAE*****Anaphaeis java* (Sparrman)**

*Pieris java* Sparrman. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1013.

*Anaphaeis java peristhene* (Boisduval). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 868.

*Anaphaeis java peristhene* (Boisduval). Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 185.

*Anaphaeis java peristhene* (Boisduval). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968–1969: 47.

*Anaphaeis java peristhene* (Boisduval). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies. P. 10, pl I.

*Anaphaeis java peristhene* (Boisduval). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.

*Anaphaeis java peristhene* (Boisduval). Holloway & Peters, 1976. Journal of Natural History 10: 284.

*Anaphaeis java peristhene* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.

*Anaphaeis java peristhene* (Boisduval). Common & Waterhouse, 1981. Butterflies of Australia p. 291.

*Belenois java peristhene* (Boisduval). Nielsen, Edwards & Rangsi, 1996. Monographs on Australian Lepidoptera 4: 359.

***Cepora perimale* (Donovan)**

*Papilio perimale* Donovan, 1805. An epitome of the natural history of the Insects of New Holland, New Zealand... etc. Text and plate not numbered.

*Belenois perimale* Donovan. Olliff, 1889. Australian Butterflies. A brief account of the native families p. 29.

*Huphina perimale* (Donovan). Waterhouse & Lyell, 1914. The Butterflies of Australia. P. 145.

*Cepora perimale perimale* (Donovan). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 866, 868.

*Cepora perimale perimale* (Donovan). Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 185, 186.

*Cepora perimale perimale* (Donovan). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968–1969: 46.

*Cepora perimale perimale* (Donovan). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies p. 11, pl II.

*Cepora perimale perimale* (Donovan). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.

*Cepora perimale perimale* (Donovan). Holloway & Peters, 1976. Journal of Natural History 10: 292.

*Cepora perimale perimale* (Donovan). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 53.

**Pierid**

Pierid. Olliff, 1887. Abstract. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 28th June, 1887: vii.

**NYMPHALIDAE****DANAINAE*****Danaus chrysippus* (Linnaeus)**

*Danaus chrysippus petilia* (Stoll). Evans, 1981. Australian entomological Magazine 8(4): 54.

*Danaus chrysippus petilia* (Stoll). Ackery & Vane-Wright, 1984. Milkweed Butterflies, their cladistics and biology p. 153.

***Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus).**

*Anosia plexippus* (Linnaeus). Walker, 1886. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 22: 223.

*Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1013.

*Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 868.

*Danaus menippe* Hubner. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 868.

*Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 185, 186.

*Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968–1969: 46.

*Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies p. 12; pl. I.

*Danaus plexippus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Common & Waterhouse, 1972. Butterflies of Australia p. 221; pl. 22, fig. 1.

*Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.

*Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Holloway & Peters, 1976. Journal of Natural History 10: 296.

*Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.

*Danaus plexippus* (Linnaeus). Common & Waterhouse, 1981. Butterflies of Australia p. 302; pl. 24, fig. 1.

*Danaus (Danaus) plexippus* (Linnaeus). Ackery & Vane-Wright, 1984. Milkweed Butterflies, their cladistics and biology p. 15; pl. 15, fig. 90; pl. IX, fig. 100; pl. XI, fig. 134.

***Euploea core*** (Cramer)

*Euploea core corinna* (W.S. Macleay). Evans, 1977. Australian entomological Magazine 3(6): 106.

*Euploea core corinna* (W.S. Macleay). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

*Euploea core corinna* (W.S. Macleay). Ackery & Vane-Wright, 1984. Milkweed Butterflies, their cladistics and biology p. 153.

***Tirumala hamata*** (W.S. Macleay)

*Tirumala hamata* (W.S. Macleay). Smithers, 1995. Norfolk Nature Notes 11(3): 395.

*Tirumala hamata* (W.S. Macleay). Evans, 1995. Norfolk Nature Notes 11(3): 396.

*Tirumala hamata* (W.S. Macleay). Early, Parrish & Ryan, 1995. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 32: 52.

*Tirumala hamata* (W.S. Macleay). Anonymous. 1996. Norfolk Nature Notes 12(2): 7.

SATYRINAE

***Melanitis leda*** (Linnaeus)

*Melanitis leda bankia* (Fabricius). Smithers, 1975. Australian entomological Magazine 2(5): 110.

*Melanitis leda* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.

NYMPHALINAE

***Hypolimnias bolina*** (Linnaeus)

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Mathew, 1888. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1888(1): 151.

*Diadema bolina* (Linnaeus). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1013.

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Olliff, 1889. Australian Butterflies. A brief account of the native families p. 17.

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Rainbow, 1907. A guide to the study of Australian butterflies. Pp. 69, 79, 80, figs. 48.

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Poulton, 1924. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1923(3-4): 647.

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 868.

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 185, 186.

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968-1969: 47.

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies p. 13; pl. II.

*Hypolimnias bolina nerina* (Linnaeus). Common & Waterhouse, 1972. Butterflies of Australia p. 287; pl. 28, figs. 7, 7A.

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.

*Hypolimnias bolina nerina* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2): (2), illustrated (pages and illustrations not numbered).

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.

*Hypolimnias bolina* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

*Hypolimnias bolina nerina* (Fabricius). Common & Waterhouse, 1981. *Butterflies of Australia* p. 391; pl. 36, figs. 7, 7A.

***Hypolimnias misippus*** (Linnaeus)

*Hypolimnias misippus* (Linnaeus). Evans, 1977. Australian entomological Magazine 3(6): 106.

*Hypolimnias misippus* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

***Junonia villida*** (Fabricius)

*Junonia villida* (Fabricius). Rainbow, 1907. A guide to the study of Australian butterflies pp. 63, 75, figs. 43, 33, 45, 46, 47.

*Precis villida calybe* (Godart). Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 185.

*Precis villida calybe* (Godart). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968-1969: 47.

*Precis villida calybe* (Godart). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies. P. 16; pl. II.

*Precis villida calybe* (Godart). Common & Waterhouse, 1972. Butterflies of Australia p. 294; pl. 29, fig. 2.

*Precis villida calybe* (Godart). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.

*Precis villida calybe* (Godart). Holloway & Peters, 1976. Journal of Natural History 10: 306.

*Precis villida calybe* (Godart). Holloway, 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2): (3), (pages not numbered).

*Precis villida calybe* (Godart). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.

*Junonia villida calybe* (Godart). Common & Waterhouse, 1981. Butterflies of Australia p. 402; pl. 37, fig. 2.

*Precis villida calybe* (Godart). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 358.

***Vanessa itea*** (Fabricius)

*Vanessa itea* (Fabricius). Olliff, 1887. Abstract of Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 28th June, 1887: vii.

*Pyrameis itea* (Fabricius). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1013.

*Pyrameis itea* (Fabricius). Olliff, 1889. Australian Butterflies p. 15.

*Pyrameis itea* (Fabricius). Rainbow, 1907. A guide to the study of Australian butterflies pp. 57, 67, figs. 37, 38, 39, 40.

*Pyrameis itea* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 868.

*Vanessa itea* (Fabricius). Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 185.

*Vanessa itea* (Fabricius). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968-1969: 46, 47.

*Vanessa itea* (Fabricius). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies p. 15; pl. II.

*Vanessa itea* (Fabricius). Common & Waterhouse, 1972. Butterflies of Australia p. 292; pl. 29, fig. 6.

*Vanessa itea* (Fabricius). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.

*Bassaris itea* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2): (2), illustrated (pages and illustrations not numbered).

*Bassaris itea* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.

*Vanessa itea* (Fabricius). Common & Waterhouse, 1981. *Butterflies of Australia* p. 399; pl. 37, fig. 6.

*Vanessa itea* (Fabricius). Evans, 1984. Norfolk Nature Notes 1(2): 4.

***Vanessa kershawi*** (McCoy)

*Vanessa kershawi* (McCoy). Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 185.

- Vanessa kershawi* (McCoy). Smithers, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 188.
- Vanessa kershawi* (McCoy). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968–1969: 46.
- Vanessa kershawi* (McCoy). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies p. 14, pl II.
- Vanessa kershawi* (McCoy). Common & Waterhouse, 1972. Butterflies of Australia p. 291; pl. 29, fig. 5.
- Vanessa kershawi* (McCoy). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.
- Vanessa kershawi* (McCoy). Holloway & Peters, 1976. Journal of Natural History 10: 306.
- Cynthia kershawi* (McCoy). Holloway, 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2): (2), illustrated (pages and illustrations not numbered).
- Cynthia kershawi* (McCoy). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.
- Vanessa kershawi* (McCoy). Common & Waterhouse, 1981. Butterflies of Australia p. 397; pl. 37, fig. 5.

## LYCAENIDAE

### POLYOMMATINAE

#### *Lampides boeticus* (Linnaeus)

- Lycaena boeticus* (Linnaeus). Scott. 1890. Australian Lepidoptera with their transformations... etc. Vol. 2, Pt. I, p. 10, footnote.
- Lampides boeticus* (Linnaeus). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968–1969: 47.
- Lampides boeticus* (Linnaeus). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies. P. 18; pl. II.
- Lampides boeticus* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.
- Lampides boeticus* (Linnaeus). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.

#### *Zizina labradus* (Godart)

- Zizena labradus* (Godart). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 868. (Misprint for *Zizina*).
- Zizeeria otis labradus* (Godart). Smithers & Peters, 1969. Australian Zoologist 15: 186.
- Zizina otis labradus* (Godart). Smithers, 1970a. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1968–1969: 46, 47.
- Zizina otis labradus* (Godart). Smithers, 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies p. 17; pl. II.
- Zizina otis labradus* (Godart). Common & Waterhouse, 1981. Butterflies of Australia p. 409; pl. 38, figs. 14, 14A.
- Zizina otis labradus* (Godart). Smithers & Evans, 1974. Australian entomological Magazine 2(1): 9.
- Zizina otis labradus* (Godart). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56.
- Zizina labradus labradus* (Godart). Common & Waterhouse, 1981. Butterflies of Australia p. 586; pl. 49, figs. 14, 14A.

## SPHINGOIDEA

### SPHINGIDAE

#### SPHINGINAE

##### *Agrius convolvuli* (Linnaeus)

- Protoparce convolvuli* (Linnaeus) var. *distans* (Butler). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1014.
- Herse convolvuli* (Linnaeus). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 56.
- Herse convolvuli* (Linnaeus). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 871.
- Agrius convolvuli* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 116; pl. 27, fig. 5.
- Agrius convolvuli* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 360.

#### MACROGLOSSINAE

##### *Gnathothlibus erotus* (Cramer)

- Gnathothlibus erotus* (Cramer). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.

##### *Hippotion celerio* (Linnaeus)

- Hippotion celerio* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 116; pl. 27, fig. 4.

##### *Hippotion scrofa* (Boisduval)

- Hippotion scrofa* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1976b. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(3): (2), illustrated (pages and illustrations not numbered).
- Hippotion scrofa* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 116; pl. 27, fig. 3.
- Hippotion scrofa* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 355.
- Hippotion scrofa* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 67.
- Hippotion scrofa* (Boisduval). Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 414; pl. 16, fig.10.

##### *Hippotion velox* (Fabricius)

- Hippotion velox* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 116; pl. 27, fig. 1.
- Hippotion velox* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 67.
- Hippotion velox* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 355.

##### *Macroglossum hirundo* Boisduval

- Macroglossum hirundo* Boisduval. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 117; pl. 27, fig. 2.
- Macroglossum hirundo* Boisduval. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 356.
- Macroglossum hirundo* Boisduval. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 360.
- Macroglossum hirundo* Boisduval. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.

## NOCTUOIDEA

## ARCTIIDAE

## ARCTIINAE

*Nyctemera amica* (White)

*Nyctemera amica* (White). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 360.

*Utetheisa pulchelloides* Hampson

*Deiopeia pulchella* (Linnaeus). Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1014.

*Utetheisa pulchella* (Linnaeus). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 870 (probably *U. pulchelloides* Hampson).

*Utetheisa pulchelloides vaga* Jordan. Holloway, 1976b. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(3): (2), illustrated (pages and illustrations not numbered).

*Utetheisa pulchelloides vaga* Jordan. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 59; pl. 20, fig. 1.

*Utetheisa pulchelloides* Hampson. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.

*Utetheisa pulchelloides* Hampson. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.

## LITHOSIINAE

*Nesiotica cladara* Turner

*Nesiotica cladara* Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 54.

*Nesiotica cladara* Turner. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 284.

*Nesiotica cladara* Turner. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 870.

*Nesiotica cladara* Turner. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Nesiotica cladara* Turner. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 58, figs. 9, 10; pl. 24, fig. 12.

*Nesiotica cladara* Turner. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 69.

## NOCTUIDAE

## RIVULINAE

*Rivula* sp.

*Rivula* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 871.

*Rivula* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

## HYPENODINAE

*Hydrillodes norfolki* Holloway

*Hydrillodes lentalis* Guenée. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.

*Hydrillodes* sp. (not *lentalis*). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 871.

*Hydrillodes* sp. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Hydrillodes norfolki* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 95, figs. 41, 45, 46; pl. 25, figs. 3, 6, 9.

*Hydrillodes norfolki norfolki* Holloway. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 532, fig. 148(2).

*Luceria cooki* Holloway

*Luceria cooki* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 100, figs. 51, 52; pl. 24, fig. 9.

*Luceria cooki* Holloway. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 533, fig. 151(3).

*Schrankia costaestrigalis* (Stephens)

*Schrankia costaestrigalis* (Stephens). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 112, fig. 50; pl. 26, fig. 18.

*Schrankia daviesi* Holloway

*Schrankia daviesi* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 109, figs. 57, 72; pl. 26, figs. 16, 17.

*Simplicia caeneusalis* (Walker)

*Simplicia caeneusalis buffetti* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 112, figs. 48, 49; pl. 25, figs. 7, 8.

*Trigonistis andersoni* Holloway

*Trigonistis andersoni* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 113, figs. 40, 73; pl. 24, figs. 1, 3.

## HYPENINAE

*Hypena hoareae* Holloway

*Hypena hoareae* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 97, fig. 43; pl. 25, fig. 5.

*Hypena hoareae* Holloway. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 364.

*Hypena laceratalis* Walker

*Hypena laceratalis* Walker. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 98, fig. 44; pl. 25, fig. 4.

*Hypena laceratalis* Walker. Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 448, fig. 44.7.

*Hypena masurialis* Guenée

*Hypena masurialis* Guenée. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.

*Hypena masurialis* Guenée. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 871. (= *ferriscitalis* Walker).

*Hypena masurialis ferriscitalis* Walker. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 99, fig. 47; pl. 25, figs. 1, 2.

*Pectinidia silvicola* Holloway

*Pectinidia silvicola* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 93, figs. 37, 38; pl. 22, fig. 2.

?*Pectinidia silvicola* Holloway. Nielsen, Edwards & Rangsi, 1996. Monographs on Australian Lepidoptera 4: 371.

## CATOCALINAE

*Achaea janata* (Linnaeus)

*Achaea melicerte* Druce. Olliff, 1888a. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1014.

*Achaea melicerta* [sic] Druce. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 871.

*Achaea janata* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 80; pl. 23, fig. 9.

*Achaea janata* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 461.

*Achaea janata* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 362.

*Achaea janata* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 70.



- Anomis flava** (Fabricius)  
*Anomis flava* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 84, fig. 31; pl. 22, fig. 10.  
*Anomis flava* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 363.
- Anomis involuta** (Walker)  
*Anomis involuta* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 85, fig. 34; pl. 22, fig. 5.  
*Anomis involuta involuta* (Walker). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 483.  
*Anomis involuta* (Walker). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 363.  
*Anomis involuta* (Walker). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.
- Anomis lyona** (Swinhoe)  
*Anomis lyona* (Swinhoe). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 86, fig. 32; pl. 22, fig. 15.  
*Anomis lyona* (Swinhoe). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 484.  
*Anomis lyona* (Swinhoe). Common, 1990. Moths of Australia, p. 449.
- Anticarsia irrorata** (Fabricius)  
*Anticarsia irrorata* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 86; pl. 23, fig. 1.  
*Anticarsia irrorata* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 486.
- Avatha discolor** (Fabricius)  
*Avatha discolor* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.
- Dasypodia cymatodes** Guenée  
*Dasypodia cymatodes* Guenée. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.  
*Dasypodia cymatodes* Guenée. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 363.
- Dasypodia selenophora** Guenée  
*Dasypodia selenophora* Guenée. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 871.  
*Dasypodia selenophora* Guenée. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 86; pl. 23, fig. 12.  
*Dasypodia selenophora* Guenée. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 363.
- Ericeia hirsutitarsus** Holloway  
*Ericeia hirsutitarsus* Holloway. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 88, fig. 35; pl. 23, figs. 5, 6.  
*Ericeia hirsutitarsus hirsutitarsus* Holloway. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 493, fig. 123(2); pl. 86, fig. 5.  
*Ericeia hirsutitarsus* Holloway. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 363.
- Eudesmeola lawsoni** (Felder)  
*Eudesmeola lawsoni* (Felder). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 90; pl. 23, fig. 11.
- Hypocala deflorata** (Fabricius)  
*Hypocala deflorata australiae* Butler. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 90; pl. 23, fig. 4.  
*Hypocala deflorata australiae* Butler. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 363.  
*Hypocala deflorata australiae* Butler. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.  
*Hypocala deflorata australiae* Butler. Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 450; pl. 20, fig. 12.
- Lacera noctilio** (Fabricius)  
*Lacera noctilio* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 363.
- Mocis frugalis** (Fabricius)  
*Mocis frugalis* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 871.  
*Mocis frugalis* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 80; pl. 23, fig. 2.
- Mocis trifasciatus** (Stephens)  
*Mocis trifasciatus* (Stephens). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 81.
- Ophiusa disjungens** (Walker)  
*Ophiusa disjungens* (Walker). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 362.
- Othreis fullonia** (Clerck)  
*Othreis fullonia* (Clerck). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.
- Othreis materna** (Linnaeus)  
*Othreis materna* (Linnaeus). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 90; pl. 23, fig. 10.
- Pantylia sparsa** Guenée  
*Pantylia sparsa* Guenée. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 91; pl. 23, fig. 8.  
*Pantylia sparsa* Guenée. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 363.  
*Pantylia sparsa* Guenée. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 69.  
*Pantylia sparsa* Guenée. Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 450, fig. 44.19.
- Spheirodonia spectans** (Guenée)  
*Spheirodonia spectans* (Guenée). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.
- Tathorrhynchus exsiccata** (Lederer)  
*Tathorrhynchus exsiccata fallax* Swinhoe. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 94, fig. 36; pl. 21, fig. 15.  
*Tathorrhynchus exsiccata fallax* Swinhoe. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 363.  
*Tathorrhynchus exsiccata* (Lederer). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.  
*Tathorrhynchus exsiccata fallax* Swinhoe. Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 452, fig. 45.1.
- Trigonodes hyppasia** (Cramer)  
*Trigonodes hyppasia* (Cramer). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 81; pl. 23, fig. 3.  
*Trigonodes hyppasia* (Cramer). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 478.  
*Trigonodes hyppasia* (Cramer). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 362.  
*Trigonodes hyppasia* (Cramer). Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 452, fig. 46.5.

## CUCULIINAE

***Neogalea esula*** (Druce)

*Neogalea esula* (Druce). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 68; pl. 21, fig. 3.

*Neogalea esula* (Druce). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 423.

## ACONTIINAE

***Amyna natalis*** (Walker)

*Amyna natalis* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 72; pl. 22, fig. 6.

*Amyna natalis* (Walker). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 426.

*Amyna natalis* (Walker). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.

*Amyna natalis* (Walker). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 69.

*Amyna natalis* (Walker). Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 456, fig. 47.14.

***Amyna octo*** (Guenée)

*Amyna octo* (Guenée). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 73; pl. 22, fig. 7.

***Amyna punctatum*** (Fabricius)

*Amyna punctatum* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.

## NOLINAE

***Nola insularum*** (Collenette)

*Nola insularum* (Collenette). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 56, fig. 8; pl. 24, fig. 10.

***Nola transversata*** Robinson

*Nola transversata adamsi* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 57, fig. 7; pl. 24, fig. 11.

## CHLOEPHORINAE

***Austrocarea albipicta*** (Hampson)

*Austrocarea albipicta* (Hampson). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 76.

***Austrocarea iocephala*** (Turner)

*Austrocarea iocephala millsii* Holloway, 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2): (3), (pages not numbered).

*Austrocarea iocephala millsii* Holloway. Holloway, 1976b. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(3): (1) (pages and illustrations not numbered).

*Austrocarea iocephala millsii* Holloway. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 77, figs. 28–30; pl. 22, fig. 3.

***Austrocarea orthoscia*** (Warren)

*Austrocarea orthoscia* (Warren). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 77.

***Earias parallela*** Lucas

*Earias parallela* Lucas. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.

***Earias perhuegeli*** Holloway

*Earias huegeli* auctt. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 78.

*Earias perhuegeli* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 78; pl. 22, fig. 8.

*Earias perhuegeli* ab. *huegeliana* Strand. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 78, fig. 22; pl. 22, fig. 9.

*Earias perhuegeli* Holloway. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 459, fig. 113(2).

## PLUSIINAE

***Chrysodeixis acuta*** (Walker)

*Chrysodeixis acuta* (Walker). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 362.

***Chrysodeixis argentifera*** (Guenée)

*Plusia argentifera* Guenée. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 83; pl. 22, fig. 13.

*Plusia argentifera* Guenée. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 362.

*Chrysodeixis argentifera* (Guenée). Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 459, fig. 48.15.

***Chrysodeixis eriosoma*** (Doubleday)

*Plusia chalcites* Esper. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 871.

*Chrysodeixis eriosoma* (Doubleday). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 81, fig. 26; pl. 22, fig. 12.

*Chrysodeixis eriosoma* (Doubleday). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 362.

***Chrysodeixis maccoyi*** Holloway

*Chrysodeixis maccoyi* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 83, fig. 27; pl. 22, fig. 11.

***Ctenoplusia albostrata*** (Bremer and Grey)

*Ctenoplusia albostrata* (Bremer and Grey). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 83; pl. 22, fig. 14.

*Ctenoplusia albostrata* (Bremer and Grey). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 481.

*Ctenoplusia albostrata* (Bremer and Grey). Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 459, fig. 48.14.

## ACRONICTINAE

***Athetis tenuis*** (Butler)

*Proxenus tenuis* (Butler). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.

*Proxenus tenuis* (Butler). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 866, 870.

*Athetis tenuis* (Butler). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 67, figs. 18, 19; pl. 21, fig. 11.

*Athetis tenuis* (Butler). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 412.

*Atheris tenuis* (Butler). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.

***Cosmodes elegans*** (Donovan)

*Cosmodes elegans* (Donovan). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 67, fig. 15; pl. 21, fig. 14.

*Cosmodes elegans* (Donovan). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.

*Cosmodes elegans* (Donovan). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.

*Cosmodes elegans* (Donovan). Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 460; pl. 22, fig. 7.

- Hypoperigea tonsa*** (Guenée)  
*Hypoperigea tonsa* (Guenée). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 67, figs. 16, 17; pl. 21, fig. 4.
- Leucocosmia monagriva*** (Walker)  
*Elydna thoracica* Moore. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 866, 870.  
*Leucocosmia nonagriva* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 68; pl. 21, figs. 12, 13.
- Maliattha ritsemae*** (Snellen)  
*Maliattha ritsemae* (Snellen). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 73; pl. 22, fig. 1.  
*Maliattha ritsemae* (Snellen). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 437.  
*Maliattha ritsemae* (Snellen). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.
- Platysenta conducta*** (Walker)  
*Platysenta conducta* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 68; pl. 21, fig. 9.  
*Platysenta conducta* (Walker). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 423.  
*Platysenta conducta* (Walker). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.
- Platysenta dolorosa*** (Walker)  
*Platysenta dolorosa* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 69, fig. 20, 21; pl. 21, fig. 5.  
*Platysenta dolorosa* (Walker). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 423.  
*Platysenta dolorosa* (Walker). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.  
*Platysenta dolorosa* (Walker). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.
- Platysenta illecta*** (Walker)  
*Ariathisa* sp. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.  
*Perigea capensis* Guenée. Turner, 1918. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 42: 283, 288.  
*Perigea illecta* (Walker). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 870.  
*Platysenta illecta* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 69; pl. 21, fig. 10.  
*Platysenta illecta* (Walker). Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 423.
- Spodoptera exigua*** (Hubner)  
*Spodoptera exigua* (Hubner). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 70; pl. 21, fig. 8.
- Spodoptera litura*** (Fabricius)  
*Prodenia litura* (Fabricius). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.  
*Prodenia litura* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 870.  
*Spodoptera litura* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 70; pl. 21, figs. 1, 2.
- Spodoptera mauritia*** (Boisduval)  
*Spodoptera nubes* (Guenée). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 870.  
*Spodoptera mauritia* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2): (2), (pages not numbered).  
*Spodoptera mauritia acronyctoides* Guenée. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 72; pl. 21, figs. 6, 7.  
*Spodoptera mauritia* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.
- Trissernis greeni*** Holloway  
*Trissernis greeni* Holloway. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 73, fig. 24; pl. 24, fig. 6.  
*Trissernis greeni* Holloway. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.  
*Trissernis greeni* Holloway. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 438.
- HADENINAE
- Mythimna loreyimima*** (Rungs)  
*Cirphis loreyi* Duponchel. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.  
*Leucania loreyi* (Duponchel). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 870.  
*Leucania loreyimima* Rungs. Holloway, 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2): (1), (2) illustrated (pages and illustrations not numbered).  
*Leucania loreyimima* Rungs. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 64, figs. 11, 12, pl. 20, fig. 6.  
*Leucania loreyimima* Rungs. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 402.
- Mythimna convecta*** (Walker)  
*Pseudaletia convecta evansi* Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 66; pl. 20, fig. 8.
- Mythimna separata*** (Walker)  
*Cirphis unipuncta* Haworth. Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55.  
*Leucania unipuncta* (Haworth). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 866, 870.  
*Pseudaletia separata* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 65; pl. 20, fig. 7.
- Tiracola plagiata*** (Walker)  
*Tiracola plagiata* (Walker). Holloway, 1976b. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(3): (2), illustrated (pages and illustrations not numbered).  
*Tiracola plagiata* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 66; pl. 20, fig. 9, 10.
- NOCTUINAE
- Agrotis infusa*** (Boisduval)  
*Agrotis infusa* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 60; pl. 20, fig. 4.  
*Agrotis infusa* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.  
*Agrotis infusa* (Boisduval). Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.  
*Agrotis infusa* (Boisduval). Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 467, figs. 50.5, 55.15.
- Agrotis ipsilon*** (Hufnagel)  
*Agrotis ypsilon* (Hufnagel). Turner, 1917. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 41: 55. (Referred to as *Agrotis ypsilon* Rott.).  
*Agrotis ipsilon* [sic] (Hufnagel). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 866, 870.

- Agrotis ypsilon aneituma* (Walker). Common, 1958. Australian Journal of Zoology 6: 73; pl. 1, figs. 1, 2.  
*Agrotis ipsilon* [sic] *aneituma* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 60; pl. 20, fig. 3.

***Agrotis munda* Walker**

- Agrotis munda* Walker. Common, 1958. Australian Journal of Zoology 6: 77; pl. 2, figs. 1, 2.  
*Agrotis munda* Walker. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 62; pl. 20, fig. 12.  
*Agrotis munda* Walker. Holloway, 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia p. 399.  
*Agrotis munda* Walker. Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.  
*Agrotis munda* Walker. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.  
*Agrotis munda* Walker. Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 467, fig. 50.6.

***Agrotis radians* Guenée**

- Euxoa radians* (Guenée). Zeck, 1930. Australian Naturalist 8(2): 33, fig. 4.

***Diarsia intermixta* (Guenée)**

- Diarsia intermixta* (Guenée). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 62, figs. 13, 14; pl. 20, fig. 5.

## HELIOTHINAE

***Helicoverpa armigera* (Hubner)**

- Helicoverpa armigera conferta* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 62; pl. 20, fig. 12.  
*Helicoverpa armigera* (Walker). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.

***Helicoverpa assulta* (Guenée)**

- Helicoverpa assulta assulta* (Guenée). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 63; pl. 20, fig. 11.  
*Helicoverpa assulta assulta* (Guenée). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.  
*Heliothis assulta* Guenée. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.

***Helicoverpa punctigera* (Wallengren)**

- Helicoverpa punctigera* (Wallengren). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 63; pl. 20, fig. 13.  
*Helicoverpa punctigera* (Wallengren). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.  
*Heliothis punctigera* Wallengren. Holloway, 1984. Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society 17(3): 68.  
*Heliothis (Helicoverpa) punctigera* Wallengren. Common, 1990. Moths of Australia p. 468, fig. 50.9.

***Heliothis rubescens* (Walker)**

- Heliothis rubescens* (Walker). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 63; pl. 20, fig. 14, 15.  
*Heliothis rubescens* (Walker). Holloway, 1982. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 361.

**HYMENOPTERA**

## APOCRITA

## CERAPHRONOIDEA

**CERAPHRONIDAE*****Ceraphron* sp.**

- Ceraphron* sp. Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 174.  
*Ceraphron* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

## ICHNEUMONOIDEA

**ICHNEUMONIDAE**

## PIMPLINAE

***Echthromorpha* sp.**

- Echthromorpha* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 880.

***Lissopimpla* sp.**

- Lissopimpla* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

***Xanthopimpla* sp.**

- Xanthopimpla* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 880.

## TRYPHONINAE

***Netelia* sp.**

- Netelia* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

## OPHIONINAE

***Enicospilus* sp.**

- Enicospilus* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

***Ophion* sp.**

- Ophion* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 880.

**BRACONIDAE*****Apanteles* sp.**

- Apanteles* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 880.

***Aphidius* spp.**

- Aphidius* spp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 880.

***Hende* sp.**

- Hende* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

***Microdus* sp.**

- Microdus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 880.

***Phanerotoma* sp.**

- Phanerotoma* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

***Zelee* sp.**

- Zelee* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

## PROCTOTRUPOIDEA

## DIAPRIIDAE

*Trichopria norfolcensis* (Dodd)

*Phaenopria norfolcensis* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 181.

*Phaenopria norfolcensis* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.

*Spilomicrus* sp.

*Spilomicrus* sp. (near *gracilis* Dodd). Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 182.

*Spilomicrus* sp. (near *gracilis* Dodd). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.

*Tetramopria plana* Dodd

*Tetramopria plana* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 181.

*Tetramopria plana* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.

## PLATYGASTEROIDEA

## SCELIONIDAE

## SCELIONINAE

*Hadronotus* sp.

*Hadronotus* sp. (near *parvipennis* Dodd). Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 180.

*Hadronotus* sp. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.

## TELEASINAE

*Trimorus leai* Dodd

*Trimorus leai* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 176.

*Trimorus leai* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.

*Trimorus norfolcensis* Dodd

*Trimorus norfolcensis* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 176.

*Trimorus norfolcensis* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.

## CHALCIDOIDEA

## CHALCIDIDAE

## CHALCIDINAE

*Chalcis* sp.

*Chalcis* sp. (near *atrata* Kirby). Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 162.

*Chalcis* sp. (near *atrata* Kirby). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 880.

[*Chalcis atrata* Kirby = *Brachymeria lugubris* (Walker). Boucek, 1988. Australian Chalcidoidea p. 71].

*Chalcis* sp.

*Chalcis* sp. (near *victoria* Girault). Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 162.

*Chalcis* sp. (near *victoria* Girault). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 880.

[*Chalcis victoria* (Girault) = *Brachymeria victoria* (Girault). Boucek, 1988. Australian Chalcidoidea p. 74].

## PTEROMALIDAE

## CLEONYMINAE

*Cleonymus imperialis* (Dodd)

*Aplatygerrhus imperialis* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 163.

*Aplatygerrhus imperialis* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

*Cleonymus imperialis* (Dodd). Boucek, 1988. Australian Chalcidoidea p. 263.

*Parusios truncatipennis* (Dodd)

*Lelaps truncatipennis* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 167.

*Lelaps truncatipennis* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

*Parusios truncatipennis* (Dodd). Boucek, 1988. Australian Chalcidoidea p. 335.

## DIPARINAE

*Ophelosia leai* Dodd

*Ophelosia leai* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 169.

*Ophelosia leai* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

*Ophelosia leai* Dodd. Boucek, 1988. Australian Chalcidoidea p. 354.

## EUNOTINAE

*Moranila californica* (Howard)

*Tomocera californica* Howard. Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 169.

*Tomocera californica* Howard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

## PTEROMALINAE

*Callitula viridicoxa* (Girault)

*Polycystomyia benefica* Dodd. Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 172.

*Polycystomyia benefica* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

*?Pseudanogmus silanus* (Walker)

*?Pseudanogmus fasciipennis* Dodd. Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 172.

*?Pseudanogmus fasciipennis* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

## ENCYRTIDAE

## TETRACTEMINAE

*Anusia viridiflava* Dodd

*Anusia viridiflava* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 165.

*Anusia viridiflava* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

## ENCYRTINAE

*Litomastix* sp.

*Litomastix* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

**Metaphycus** sp.

*Metaphycus* sp. near *lounsburyi* (Howard). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

**Tachinaephagus** sp.

*Tachinaephagus* sp. Ferrar, Standfast & Dyce, 1975. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 14: 11.

**APHILINIDAE**

**Aphelinus** sp.

*Aphelinus* sp. (near *dies* Girault, *pax* Girault and *nox* Girault). Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 165.

*Aphelinus* sp. (near *dies* Girault, *pax* Girault and *nox* Girault) Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

**EULOPHIDAE**

EULOPHINAE

**Pnigalio norfolcensis** (Dodd)

*Sympiesomorpha norfolcensis* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 173.

*Sympiesomorpha norfolcensis* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 881.

CHRYSIDOIDEA

**SCOLEBYTHIDAE**

**Ycaploca evansi** Nagy

*Ycaploca evansi* Nagy. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 20, fig. 15.

**DRYINIDAE**

**Dryinid** sp.

Dryinid sp. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22.

**BETHYLIDAE**

PRISTOCERINAE

**Apenesia** sp.

*Apenesia* sp. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22, fig. 13.

EPYRINAE

**?Lepidosternops** sp.

?*Lepidosternops* sp. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22, fig. 13.

**Rhabdepyrus** sp.

*Rhabdepyrus* sp. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22, fig. 14.

**Scleroderma norfolcensis** Dodd

*Sclerodermus norfolcensis* Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 184.

*Sclerodermus norfolcensis* Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.

*Sclerodermus norfolcensis* Dodd. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Sclerodermus norfolcensis* Dodd. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22, fig. 21.

BETHYLINAE

**Goniozus** sp.

*Goniozus* sp. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22, fig. 22.

**Sierola** sp.

*Sierola* sp. Dodd, 1924. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 186.

*Sierola* sp. Dodd. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.

*Sierola* sp. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22, fig. 20.

**CHRYSIDIDAE**

CHRYSIDINAE

**Primeuchroeus biroi** (Mocsáry)

*Primeuchroeus biroi* (Mocsáry). Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22.

VESPOIDEA

**TIPHIIDAE**

**Ariphron bicolor** Erichson

*Ariphron bicolor* Erichson. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22.

**VESPIDAE**

VESPINAE

**Vespula germanica** (Fabricius)

*Vespula germanica* (Fabricius). Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 22.

**FORMICIDAE**

PONERINAE

**Amblypone australis** Erichson

*Amblypone australis cephalotes* Smith var. *norfolkensis* Wheeler, 1927a. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 15.

*Amblypone australis cephalotes* Smith var. *norfolkensis* Wheeler. Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 129.

*Amblypone australis cephalotes* Smith var. *norfolkensis* Wheeler. Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 9.

*Amblypone australis cephalotes* Smith var. *norfolkensis* Wheeler. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.

*Amblypone australis cephalotes* Smith var. *norfolkensis* Wheeler. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.

*Amblypone australis cephalotes* Smith. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Amblypone australis* Erichson. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

**Hypoponera punctatissima** (Roger)

*Ponera mina* Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 131, fig. 2.

*Ponera mina* Wheeler. Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 13.

*Ponera mina* Wheeler. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.

- Ponera mina* Wheeler. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.  
*Hypoponera mina* (Wheeler). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.  
*Hypoconera punctatissima* (Roger) Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.  
*Hypoconera mina* (Wheeler). Taylor & Brown, 1985. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 2: 31.

***Ponera leae* Forel**

- Ponera leae oculata* Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 130, fig. 1, (not *P. oculata* Smith).  
*Ponera leae norfolkensis* Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 13.  
*Ponera leae oculata* Wheeler. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.  
*Ponera leae oculata* Wheeler. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.  
*Ponera leae ovulata* Wheeler. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40, (misprint of *oculata*).  
*Ponera norfolkensis* Wheeler. Taylor, 1960. Pacific Science 14(2): 179.  
*Ponera leae* Forel. Taylor, 1967. Pacific Insects Monographs 13: 88, figs. 78–82.  
*Ponera leae* Forel. Taylor & Brown, 1985. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 2: 38.

MYRMICINAE

***Cardiocondyla emeryi* (Forel)**

- Cardiocondyla nuda nereis* Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 140.  
*Cardiocondyla nuda nereis* Wheeler. Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 21.  
*Cardiocondyla nuda nereis* Wheeler. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.  
*Cardiocondyla nuda nereis* Wheeler. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.  
*Cardiocondyla nuda* (Mayr). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.  
*Cardiocondyla nuda* (Mayr). Taylor & Brown, 1985. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 2: 55.

***Monomorium sanguinolentum* Wheeler**

- Monomorium (Notomyrmex) sanguinolentum* Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 135, fig. 4.  
*Monomorium (Notomyrmex) sanguinolentum* Wheeler. Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 25.  
*Monomorium (Notomyrmex) sanguinolentum* Wheeler. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.  
*Monomorium (Notomyrmex) sanguinolentum* Wheeler. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.  
*Monomorium sanguinolentum* Wheeler. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.  
*Chelaner sanguinolentus* (Wheeler). Taylor & Brown, 1985. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 2: 58.

***Monomorium (Lampromyrmex) laeve* Mayr**

- Monomorium (Lampromyrmex) laeve fraterculus* Santschi. Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 140.

- Monomorium (Lampromyrmex) laeve fraterculus* Santschi. Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 26.  
*Monomorium (Lampromyrmex) laeve fraterculus* Santschi. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.  
*Monomorium (Lampromyrmex) laeve fraterculus* Santschi. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.

***Pheidole vigilans* (F. Smith)**

- Pheidole ampla norfolkensis* Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 134, fig. 3.  
*Pheidole (Pheidole) ampla norfolkensis* Wheeler. Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 17.  
*Pheidole (Pheidole) ampla norfolkensis* Wheeler. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.  
*Pheidole (Pheidole) ampla norfolkensis* Wheeler. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.  
*Pheidole ampla norfolkensis* Wheeler. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.  
*Pheidole vigilans* (F. Smith). Taylor & Brown, 1985. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 2: 79.

***Oligomyrmex norfolkensis* Donisthorpe**

- Oligomyrmex manni norfolkensis* Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 92.  
*Oligomyrmex manni norfolkensis* Donisthorpe. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 882.  
*Oligomyrmex manni* Donisthorpe. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.  
*Oligomyrmex norfolkensis* Donisthorpe. Taylor & Brown, 1985. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 2: 72.

***Strumigenys perplexa* (F. Smith)**

- Strumigenys leae* Forel. Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 146, fig. 8.  
*Strumigenys leae* Forel. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.  
*Strumigenys leae* Forel. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.  
*Strumigenys perplexa* (F. Smith). Taylor & Brown, 1985. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 2: 88.  
*Strumigenys perplexa* (F. Smith). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

***Tetramorium antipodum* Wheeler**

- Tetramorium antipodum* Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 143.  
*Tetramorium antipodum* Wheeler. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.  
*Tetramorium antipodum* Wheeler. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.  
*Tetramorium antipodum* Wheeler. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

***Tetramorium guineense* (Fabricius)**

- Tetramorium guineense* (Fabricius). Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 143.  
*Tetramorium guineense* (Fabricius). Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 30.  
*Tetramorium guineense* (Fabricius). Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.  
*Tetramorium guineense* (Fabricius). Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.

*Tetramorium guineense* (Fabricius). Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

DOLICHODERINAE

***Iridomyrmex albitarsus*** Wheeler

*Iridomyrmex albitarsus* Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 147, fig. 9.

*Iridomyrmex albitarsus* Wheeler. Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 34.

*Iridomyrmex albitarsus* Wheeler. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.

*Iridomyrmex albitarsus* Wheeler. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.

*Iridomyrmex albitarsus* Wheeler. Turner, Smithers & Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island, p. 40.

*Iridomyrmex albitarsus* Wheeler. Taylor & Brown, 1985. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 2: 96.

FORMICINAE

***Paratrechina (Nylanderia) obscura*** Mayr

*Paratrechina (Nylanderia) obscura* Mayr. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.

*Paratrechina (Nylanderia) obscura* Mayr. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.

***Paratrechina (Nylanderia) vaga*** Forel

*Paratrechina (Nylanderia) vaga* Forel. Wheeler, 1927b. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 62: 127, 150.

*Nylanderia vaga* Forel. Wheeler, 1935. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 50.

*Paratrechina (Nylanderia) vaga* Forel. Donisthorpe, 1941. Entomologist's monthly Magazine 77: 90.

*Paratrechina (Nylanderia) vaga* Forel. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.

SPHECOIDEA

SPHECIDAE

LARRINAE

***Liris festinans*** (Smith)

*Liris* sp. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

*Liris festinans* (Smith). Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 23, figs. 3, 4.

***Pison caliginosum*** Turner

*Pison caliginosum* Turner. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 24, fig. 19.

***Pison glabrum*** Kohl

*Pison glabrum* Kohl. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 24, fig. 8.

***Pison marginatum*** Smith

*Pison marginatum* Smith. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 25, figs. 10, 12.

***Pison spinolae*** Shuckard

*Pison spinolae* Shuckard. Hawkins, 1943. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (11)9(60): 883.

*Pison spinolae* Shuckard. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 24, figs. 1, 7, 18.

*Pison (Pison) spinolae* Shuckard. Cardale, 1985. Zoological Catalogue of Australia 2: 262.

***Pison westwoodi*** Shuckard

*Pison westwoodi* Shuckard. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 24, figs. 2, 5, 6, 9, 11.

APOIDEA

COLLETIDAE

HYLAEINAE

***Hylaeus (Prosopistron)*** sp.

*Hylaeus (Prosopistron)* near *asperithorax* Rayment. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 25, fig. 17.

APIDAE

APINAE

***Apis mellifera*** Linnaeus

*Apis mellifera* Linnaeus. Holloway, 1977a. Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, p. 282.

*Apis mellifera* Linnaeus. Naumann, 1990. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 25, fig. 16.



## Bibliography of Norfolk Island Insects

- Ackery, P.R., & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1984. Milkweed Butterflies, their cladistics and biology. i–ix, 425 pp., 25 text figs., 73 black and white plates, coloured plates I–XII. British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Alexander, C.P., 1922. Undescribed crane-flies (Tanyderidae and Tipulidae) in the South Australian Museum. Records of the South Australian Museum 2: 223–270.
- Anonymous, 1984. Plan of Management. Norfolk Island National Park. Plan of Management of Norfolk Island Botanical Gardens. 8 pp., 112 pp. Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service, Canberra.
- Anonymous, 1996. Recent Sightings. Norfolk Nature Notes 12(2): 7.
- Bates, F., 1873. Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1873: 371.
- Belkin, J.N., 1962. Mosquitoes of the South Pacific. xii, 608 pp. University of California Press. Berkeley. (Vol. 1. Pp. 18, 197).
- Ben-Dov, Y., 1993. A systematic catalogue of the soft scale insects of the world. Fauna and Flora Handbook No. 9, i–xxviii, 536 pp. Sandhill Crane Press, Gainesville, Florida.
- Best, A.D.W., 1966. The Journal of Ensign Best 1837–1843. Edited with an Introduction and Notes by Nancy M. Taylor. Turnbull Library Monograph No. 2. Government Printer. Wellington. 466 pp., illustr. (See Iredale, T., & G. Whitley, 1969. Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales 1967–1968: 32–37). (The beetle mentioned by Best is *Schizorhina bestii* Westwood).
- Bickel, D.J., 1986. *Thrypticus* and an allied new genus, *Corindia*, from Australia (Diptera: Dolichopodidae). Records of the Australian Museum 38: 135–151.
- Bickel, D.J., 1994. The Australian Sciapodinae (Diptera: Dolichopodidae), with a Review of the Oriental and Australasian Faunas, and a World Conspectus of the Subfamily. Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 21: 1–394, 130 figs.
- Bickel, D.J., & C.E. Dyte, 1989. Dolichopodidae. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 393–418.
- Bock, I.R., 1986. The Drosophilidae (Insecta: Diptera) of Norfolk Island. Australian Journal of Zoology 34: 305–313, 6 figs.
- Bolton, B., 1995. A New General Catalogue of the Ants of the World. 504 pp. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts. (This work has not been seen).
- Boucek, Z., 1988. Australian Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera). A systematic revision of genera of fourteen families, with a reclassification of species. 832 spp., 1328 figs. C.A.B. International. Wallingford, England.
- Bradley, J.D., 1956. Records and descriptions of Microlepidoptera from Lord Howe Island and Norfolk Island collected by the British Museum (Natural History) Rennell Island Expedition, 1953. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 4(4): 145–164, 26 figs.
- Bradley, J.D., 1982. New species of Microlepidoptera from Norfolk Island. Journal of Natural History 16(3): 367–379, 30 figs.
- Breuning, S., 1948. Nouvelles formes de Longicornes du Musée de Stockholm. Arkiv f. Zoologie 39(A)(6): 1–68.
- Breuning, S., 1962. Nouveaux Lamiaires du British Museum (Natural History) (Col. Cerambycidae). Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London (13): 5: 233–241.
- Calder, A., 1996. Siphonaptera. In: A. Wells (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 28. Pp. 136–181, 185–197, 222–226 (index). CSIRO Publishing, Australia.
- Cardale, J., 1985. Vespoidea and Sphecoidea. In: D.W. Walton (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 2. Pp. 150–303, 349–381 (index). Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.
- Cassis, G., & G.F. Gross, 1995. Hemiptera: Heteroptera (Coleorrhyncha to Cimicomorpha). In: W.W.K. Houston and G.V. Maynard (eds). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 27.3A. Pp. xv, pp. 1–506. CSIRO, Melbourne, Australia.
- Cassis, G., & T.A. Weir, 1992a. Aphodiinae. In: W.W.K. Houston (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 9. Pp. 81–105, 465–543 (index). Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.
- Cassis, G., & T.A. Weir, 1992b. Scarabaeinae. In: W.W.K. Houston (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 9. Pp. 106–173, 465–543 (index). Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.
- Cassis, G., & T.A. Weir, 1992c. Dynastinae. In: W.W.K. Houston (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 9. Pp. 383–425, 465–543 (index). Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.
- Cassis, G., & T.A. Weir, 1992d. Cetoniinae. In: W.W.K. Houston (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 9. Pp. 426–454, 465–543 (index). Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.
- Chopard, L., 1951. A revision of the Australian Grylloidea. Records of the South Australian Museum 9: 397–533, 89 figs.
- Common, I.F.B., 1958. The Australian cutworms of the genus *Agrotis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Australian Journal of Zoology 6: 69–88, pls. 1–3.
- Common, I.F.B., 1982. Two species of *Tracholena* Common (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) feeding on *Araucaria* in Queensland and Norfolk Island. Journal of the Australian entomological Society. 21(3): 221–224, 10 figs.
- Common, I.F.B., 1990. Moths of Australia. 535 pp., 129 figs., 32 pls. Melbourne University Press. Australia.
- Common, I.F.B., & D.F. Waterhouse, 1972. Butterflies of Australia. i–xii, 498 pp., 25 text figs., 41 pls. Angus and Robertson. Sydney.
- Common, I.F.B., & D.F. Waterhouse, 1981. Butterflies of Australia. i–xiv, 682 pp., 25 text figs., 49 pls. Angus and Robertson. Sydney.
- Common, I.F.B., & D.F. Waterhouse, 1982. Butterflies of Australia. Field Edition. i–xiv, 434 pp., 25 text figs., pls. 1–29, pls. I–XX. (This is an abridged version of Common & Waterhouse, 1981).
- Cook, E.F., 1989. Scatopsidae. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 182–185.
- Crosskey, R.W., 1989. Simuliidae. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 221–225.
- Crotch, G.R., 1874. A revision of the Coleopterous family Coccinellidae. Janson. London.
- CSIRO (ed.), 1991. The Insects of Australia. A textbook for students and research workers. i–xiii, 560 + 600 pp., 2 vols. Melbourne University Press, Carlton.
- D’Abrera, B., 1971. Butterflies of the Australian Region. 415 pp. Lansdowne Press, Melbourne.

- Deane, C., 1931. Trichopterygidae of Australia and adjacent Islands. Descriptions of five new genera and twenty new species. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 56: 227–242, 23 figs.
- Distant, W.L., 1892. On some undescribed Cicadidae, with synonymical notes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London* (6)9: 313–327.
- Distant, W.L., 1906. A Synonymic Catalogue of the Homoptera. Part 1. Cicadidae. 207 pp. British Museum, London.
- Dodd, A.P., 1924. Chalcidoidea and Proctotrupoidea from Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 48: 162–186.
- Donisthorpe, H., 1941. The ants of Norfolk Island. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* 77: 90–93.
- Donovan, E., 1805. An epitome of the natural history of the Insects of New Holland, New Zealand, New Guinea, Otaheite, and other islands in the Indian, Southern, and Pacific Oceans... etc. i–iv, 41 col. pls. with associated text. Privately published. London.
- Duffels, J.P., & P.A. van der Laan, 1985. Catalogue of the Cicadoidea (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) 1956–1980. *Series Entomologica* 34. Pp. i–xiv, 1–414. W. Junk. Dordrecht.
- Dugdale, J.S., 1972. Genera of New Zealand Cicadidae (Homoptera). *New Zealand Journal of Science* 14(4): 856–882, 31 figs.
- Dumbleton, L.J., 1969. New Simuliidae (Diptera) from New Caledonia and Norfolk Island. *New Zealand Journal of Science* 12: 213–222, 12 figs.
- Early, J.W., G.R. Parrish & P.A. Ryan, 1995. An invasion of Australian Blue Moon and Blue Tiger butterflies (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in New Zealand. *Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum* 32: 45–53, 5 figs.
- Evans, B., 1977. *Hypolimnas misippus* (L.) and *Euploea core corinna* (W. S. Macleay) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) from Norfolk Island. *Australian entomological Magazine* 3(6): 106.
- Evans, B., 1981. Establishment of the Lesser Wanderer, *Danaus chrysippus petilia* (Stoll) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) on Norfolk Island. *Australian entomological Magazine* 8(4): 54.
- Evans, B., 1984. Unusual butterfly record. *Norfolk Nature Notes* 1(2): 4.
- Evans, B., 1995. "Update". *Norfolk Nature Notes* 11(3): 396. (*Tirumala hamata*).
- Evenhuis, N.L. (ed.), 1989. Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 1155.
- Evenhuis, N.L., 1989a. Platystomatidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 482–497.
- Evenhuis, N.L., 1989b. Gasterophilidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 720.
- Evenhuis, N.L., & S.M. Gon III, 1989. Culicidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 191–218.
- Evenhuis, N.L., & T. Okada, 1989. Drosophilidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 609–638.
- Evenhuis, N.L., & T. Okadame, 1989. Lauxaniidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 576–589.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1792. *Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adjectis synonymis locis, observationibus, descriptionibus*. 4 vols., suppl., index. Hafniae. (*Lethrus aeneus* Col., Vol. 1, pt. 1, p. 2).
- Ferrar, P., H.A. Standfast & A.L. Dyce, 1975. A survey of blood-sucking and synanthropic Diptera and dung insects on Norfolk Island, South Pacific. *Journal of the Australian entomological Society* 14: 7–13, 1 fig.
- Fleming, C.A., 1973. The Kermadec Islands Cicada and its relatives (Hemiptera, Homoptera). *New Zealand Journal of Science* 16(2): 315–322.
- Froggatt, W.W., 1896. Australian Termitidae. Part II. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 21(4): 510–552, pls xxxv–xxxvi.
- Gaedike, R., 1979. Katalog der Epermeniidae der Welt. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 29: 271–288, 11 figs.
- Ghuri, M.S.K., 1966. Revision of the genus *Orosius* Distant (Homoptera: Cicadelloidea). *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology)* 18: 231–252.
- Goding, F.W., & W.W. Froggatt, 1904. Monograph of the Australian Cicadidae. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 29: 561–668, pls. XVIII, XIX.
- Greenslade, P., 1994. Collembola. **In:** W.W.K. Houston (ed.). *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*. Vol. 22. Pp. 19–138, 165–182 (index).
- Greenslade, P., & L. Deharvheng, 1990. Australian species of the genus *Australonura* (Collembola: Neanuridae). *Invertebrate Taxonomy* 3(5): 565–593, 29 figs.
- Gressitt, L., 1960. Papuan-West Polynesian Hispine beetles (Chrysomelidae). *Pacific Insects* 2: 1–90, 24 figs.
- Gross, G., 1975. A revision of the Pentatomidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) of the *Rhynchosoris* group from Australia and adjacent areas. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 17(6): 1–167, 64 figs.
- Hawkins, C.N., 1943. The Insects of Norfolk Island, including a preliminary report on a recent collection. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London* (11) 9(60): 865–902. (Covers earlier literature).
- Hill, G.F., 1926. Australian Termites (Isoptera). Notes on *Stolotermes*, *Calotermes*, and *Coptotermes* with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 38(N.S.): 196.
- Hill, G.F., 1942. Termites (Isoptera) of the Australian Region. CSIRO, Melbourne. 479 pp., 353 figs, 24 pls.
- Holdhaus, K., 1926–1929. **In:** C. Schröder. *Handbuch der Entomologie*. Gustav Fischer. Jena. (No additional records of species but discusses geographical distribution of some Norfolk Island species).
- Hollis, D., 1968. A revision of the genus *Aiolopus* Fieber (Orthoptera: Acrididae). *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology)* 22(7): 309–355.
- Holloway, J.D., 1976a. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(2), 4 pp. (Published August, 1976).
- Holloway, J.D., 1976b. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1976(3), 4 pp. (Published December, 1976).
- Holloway, J.D., 1977a. The Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island, their biogeography and ecology. *Series Entomologica* 13, i–vi, 291 pp., 29 pls., 140 figs. Junk. The Hague.
- Holloway, J.D., 1977b. Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1977(1), 4 pp. (Published February, 1977). [Holloway, J.D., (1977). Norfolk Island Philatelic Bulletin 1977(2), 4 pp., published April, 1977, not cited in the current work.]
- Holloway, J.D., 1979. A survey of the Lepidoptera, biogeography and ecology of New Caledonia. *Series Entomologica* 15, i–xii, 588 pp. 87 pls., 153 figs. Junk. The Hague.

- Holloway, J.D., 1982. Further notes on the Lepidoptera of Norfolk Island with particular reference to migrant species. *Journal of Natural History* 16(3): 351–365, illustr.
- Holloway, J.D., 1984. Lepidoptera records and notes from Norfolk Island, 1981–1983. *Proceedings and Transactions of the British entomological and natural History Society* 17(3): 67–70.
- Holloway, J.D., & J.V. Peters, 1976. The butterflies of New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands. *Journal of Natural History* 10: 273–318, 36 figs.
- Houston, K.J., 1983. Redescription of *Stethorus obscuripennis* (Lea) (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae) from Norfolk Island. *Journal of the Australian entomological Society* 22(3): 185–187, figs. 1–8.
- Houston, W.W.K., & J.A.L. Watson, 1988. Odonata. **In:** W.W.K. Houston (ed.). *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*. Vol. 6. Pp. 33–132, 289–299 (index). Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.
- Iredale, T., & G. Whitley, 1969. Captain Abel D.W. Best (1816–1845), a soldier-naturalist and his diaries. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales* 1967–1968 (1969): 32–37. (Records that the beetle mentioned by Best is *Schizorhina bestii* Westwood).
- Karny, H.H., 1925. On a new *Phloeothrips* (Thysanoptera) from Norfolk Island. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 3: 37–39, fig. 17.
- Kimmins, D.E., 1941. Notes on the Odonata and Neuroptera of Norfolk Island. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* 77: 134–136.
- Kimmins, D.E., 1952. Some new Australian Chrysopidae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London* (12)5: 69–81, 10 figs.
- Kirby, W.F., 1890. A revision of the Forficulidae, with descriptions of new species in the British Museum. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London* 23: 502–531, 12 figs.
- Knight, W.J., 1976. The leaf hoppers of Lord Howe, Norfolk, Kermadec and Chatham Islands and their relationship to the fauna of New Zealand (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 3: 89–98, 4 figs.
- Kormilev, N.A., 1966. Aradidae in the South Australian Museum, Adelaide (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Records of the South Australian Museum* 15(2): 275–307, 31 figs.
- Kurahashi, H., 1971. The tribe Calliphorini from Australia and Oriental Region. II. *Calliphora*-group (Diptera: Calliphoridae). *Pacific Insects* 13(1): 141–204, 168 figs.
- Kurahashi, H., 1989. Calliphoridae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions*. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 702–718.
- Lawrence, J.F., T.A. Wier & J.E. Pyke, 1987. Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae. **In:** D.W. Walton (ed.). *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*. Vol. 4. Pp. 360–366, 369–443 (index). Melbourne. CSIRO Publishing, Australia.
- Lea, A.M., 1913. Descriptions of Australian Curculionidae, with notes on previously described species. Part XI. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 37: 301–445.
- Lea, A.M., 1915. Notes on Australian Eumolpidae (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae), with descriptions of new species. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 39: 102–339, 173 figs.
- Lea, A.M., 1916. Notes on some miscellaneous Coleoptera with descriptions of new species. Part II. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 40: 272–436, 158 figs.
- Lea, A.M., 1917. Notes on some miscellaneous Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species. Part III. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 41: 121–322, 4 pls.
- Lea, A.M., 1923. On Australian Staphylinidae (Coleoptera). *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 47: 1–53.
- Lea, A.M., 1924a. On Australian Histeridae (Coleoptera). *Transactions of the entomological Society of London* 57: 239–263, 30 figs.
- Lea, A.M., 1924b. On Australian Anobiidae (Coleoptera). *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 48: 15–64, 42 figs.
- Lea, A.M., 1925. On Australian Staphylinidae (Coleoptera). Part II. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 49: 213–253.
- Lea, A.M., 1926a. Notes on some miscellaneous Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species. Part VI. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 50: 45–84.
- Lea, A.M., 1926b. On the genus *Mandalotus* (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Records of the South Australian Museum* 3(2): 147–193.
- Lea, A.M., 1927. Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part xix. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 52(3): 354–377.
- Lea, A.M., 1928a. Australian Curculionidae of the subfamilies Haplonyctides and Cryptorhynchides. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 52: 95–164, pls. VII–IX, 1 fig.
- Lea, A.M., 1928b. Cryptorhynchides (Curculionidae) mostly from Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 4(1): 49–90.
- Lea, A.M., 1929. Notes on some miscellaneous Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species. Part VII. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 53: 203–244, 5 figs.
- Lea, A.M., 1930. On Australian Coleoptera. Part VI. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 4(2): 243–273, 1 fig.
- Lea, A.M., 1931. Notes on some miscellaneous Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species. Part VIII. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 55: 39–64, 32 figs.
- Lopes, H. de S., 1989. Sarcophagidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions*. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 721–732.
- Marks, E.N., 1972. Mosquitoes of Norfolk Island. *News Bulletin of the entomological Society of Queensland* 87: 11–12.
- Mathew, G.F., 1888. Life histories of Rhopalocera from the Australian Region. *Transactions of the entomological Society of London* 1881 (1): 137–188, pl. VI.
- McKeown, K.G., 1938. Notes on Australian Cerambycidae. IV. *Records of the Australian Museum* 20(3): 200–216, 2 pls.
- Metcalf, Z.P., 1963. General Catalogue of the Homoptera. Fascicle III, Cicadoidea, Part 2. Tibicinidae. Pp. i–vi, 1–492.
- Meyrick, E., 1886. Descriptions of Lepidoptera from the South Pacific. *Transactions of the entomological Society of London* 1886: 189–296.
- Moore, B.P., 1985. The Carabidae of Norfolk Island. **In:** G.E. Ball (ed.). *Taxonomy, Phylogeny and Zoogeography of Beetles and Ants: A Volume dedicated to the memory of Philip Jackson Darlington Jr. (1904–1983)*. W. Junk, Doordrecht, Netherlands. Pp. 237–256, 14 figs. (Series Entomologica) 3: 237–256, 14 figs.).

- Moore, B.P., 1992. The Carabidae of Lord Howe Island (Coleoptera: Carabidae). **In:** G.R. Noonan, G.E. Ball and N.E. Stork (eds). The Biogeography of Ground Beetles of Mountains and Islands. Intercept, Andover. England. i–vii., 256 pp. Pp. 159–173.
- Moore, B.P., & G. Cassis, 1992. Lucanidae. **In:** W.W.K. Houston (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 9. Pp. 4–19, 465–543 (index). Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.
- Moore, B.P., T.A. Weir & J.E. Pyke, 1987. Rhysodidae and Carabidae. **In:** D.W. Walton (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 4, pp. 20–320, 373–443 (index). Melbourne. CSIRO Publishing, Australia.
- Morse, J.C., & A. Neboiss, 1982. *Triplectides* of Australia (Insecta: Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). Memoirs of the national Museum of Victoria 43: 61–98, 100 figs. (Australian references to *Triplectides cephalotes* prior to 1982 are referable to *T. australis*).
- Mosely, M.E., & D.E. Kimmins, 1953. The Trichoptera (Caddisflies) of Australia and New Zealand. 550 pp., 364 figs. London.
- Moulds, M.S., 1990. Australian Cicadas. i–vii, 217 pp. New South Wales University Press. Sydney.
- Mound, L.A., 1974. Spore-feeding Thrips (Phlaeothripidae) from leaf litter and dead wood in Australia. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series. 27: 1–106.
- Mound, L.A., 1996. Thysanoptera. **In:** A. Wells (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 26, pp. 249–332, 337 (Appendix III), 397–414 (index). CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne. Australia.
- Naumann, I., 1990. The aculeate wasps and bees (Hymenoptera) of Norfolk and Philip Islands. Australian entomological Magazine 17(1): 17–28, 22 figs.
- Neboiss, A., 1967. The genera *Paracalais* gen. nov. and *Austrocalais* gen. nov. (Coleoptera: Elateridae). Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 80: 259–287, 40 figs., pls. 43–46.
- Neboiss, A., 1984. Distribution of Trichoptera in the SW Pacific area. Victorian Entomologist 14(2): 14–17. (General comments on distribution).
- Nelson, B.C., 1969. Bird ectoparasites from Norfolk Island. Australian Zoologist 15(2): 199–200.
- New, T.R., 1980. A revision of the Australian Chrysopidae (Insecta: Neuroptera). Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 77: 1–143, 552 figs.
- New, T.R., 1987a. The Neuroptera (Insecta) of Norfolk Island. Invertebrate Taxonomy 1(3): 257–268, 52 figs.
- New, T.R., 1987b. A chrysopid (Neuroptera, Chrysopidae) with two spermathecae. Neuroptera International 4(3): 221–223, 5 figs.
- New, T.R., 1996. Neuroptera. **In:** A. Wells (ed.). 1996. Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol 28. Pp. xiv, 1–104, 184, 199–216 (index).
- Nielsen, E.S., E.D. Edwards & T.V. Rangsi, 1996. Checklist of the Lepidoptera of Australia. Monographs on Australian Lepidoptera. Vol. 4. i–xiv, 529 pp. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood. Australia.
- Olliff, A.S., 1887. Notes and exhibits. Abstracts of Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, 29th June, 1887: vii. [See also under Olliff (1888b) below.]
- Olliff, A.S., 1888a. Report on a small zoological collection from Norfolk Island. Part IV. Insecta. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(4): 1001–1014.
- Olliff, A.S., 1888b. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2)2(2): 412. (This is the same as Olliff, 1887).
- Olliff, A.S., 1889. Australian Butterflies. A brief account of the native families. Sydney. 48 pp., illustr.
- Olliff, A.S., 1890. Additions to the insect fauna of Lord Howe Island and descriptions of two new Australian Coleoptera. Records of the Australian Museum 1: 72–76, pl. x.
- Oosterbroek, P., 1989. Tipuloidea, Tipulidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 53–116.
- Otte, D., & D.C.F. Rentz, 1985. The crickets of Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands (Orthoptera, Gryllidae). Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 13: 79–101, 17 figs.
- Palma, R.L., & S.C. Barker, 1996. Phthiraptera. **In:** A. Wells (ed.). Zoological Catalogue of Australia. Vol. 26. Pp. 81–247, 336 (Appendix III), 338–361 (Appendix IV), 373–396 (index). CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne. Australia.
- Pitkin, L.M., 1980. A revision of the Pacific species of *Conocephalus* Thunberg (Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 41(5): 315–355, 59 figs.
- Pont, A.C., 1973a. Studies on Australian Muscidae (Diptera). IV. A revision of the subfamilies Muscinae and Stomoxyinae. Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 21: 129–296, 171 figs.
- Pont, A.C., 1973b. Studies on Australian Muscidae (Diptera). V. Muscidae and Anthomyiidae from Lord Howe Island and Norfolk Island. Journal of the Australian entomological Society 12: 175–194, 18 figs.
- Pont, A.C., 1977. A revision of Australian Fanniidae (Diptera: Calyptrata). Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 51: 1–60.
- Pont, A.C., 1989a. Anthomyiidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 673–674.
- Pont, A.C., 1989b. Muscidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 675–699.
- Pont, A.C., 1989c. Fanniidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 700–701.
- Pope, R.D., 1988. A revision of the Australian Coccinellidae (Coleoptera). Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 633–735. 191 figs.
- Poulton, E.B., 1924. Mimicry in the butterflies of Fiji considered... Transactions of the entomological Society of London 1923(3–4): 564–675, pls. xxix–liii.
- Rainbow, W.J., 1907. A Guide to the Study of Australian Butterflies. 272 pp., 184 text figs., 19 plates, not numbered, frontis., pls. I–VI. T.C. Lothian. Melbourne.
- Rentz, D.D.F., 1988. The orthopteroid insects of Norfolk Island, with descriptions of some related species from Lord Howe Island, South Pacific. Invertebrate Taxonomy 2: 1013–1077, 105 figs.
- Roth, L.M., 1977. A Taxonomic Revision of the Panesthiinae of the World. I. The Panesthiinae of Australia (Dictyoptera: Blattaria: Blaberidae). Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 48: 1–112, 51 figs.
- Sakai, S., 1970. Dermapterorum Catalogus Praeliminaris. I. A Basic Survey for numerical taxonomy of the Carcinophoridae, Dermaptera of the World 91 pp.
- Samuelson, G.A., 1973. Alticinae of Oceania (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Pacific Insects Monographs 30: 1–165, 40 figs.
- Schedl, K.E., 1972. Bark and Timber Beetles of the Pacific Islands. New Zealand Journal of Science 15(3): 265–272.
- Schmidt, E., 1938. Check list of Odonata of Oceania. Annals of the entomological Society of America 31(3): 322–344.

- Schneider, M.A., & D.K. McAlpine, 1979. Three new species of acalyprate flies (Diptera: Lauxaniidae and Platystomatidae) from Norfolk Island. *Australian entomological Magazine* 6(4): 69–73, 4 figs.
- Scott, A.W., 1890. Australian Lepidoptera with their transformations, by the late Alexander Walker Scott; with illustrations drawn from the life by his daughters, Harriet Morgan and Helena Forde. Vol. 2. Revised and edited by A. S. Olliff and Helena Forde. 36 pp., pls. X–XXI. Australian Museum, Sydney. (Vol. 2, pt. 1, p. 10 [footnote]).
- Scott, A.W., 1893. Australian Lepidoptera with their transformations, by the late Alexander Walker Scott; with illustrations drawn from the life by his daughters, Harriet Morgan and Helena Forde. Vol. 2. Revised and edited by A. S. Olliff and Helena Forde. 36 pp., pls. X–XXI. Australian Museum, Sydney. (Vol. 2, pt. 4, pp. 27–36, pls. XIX–XXI. *G. macleayanum* p. 31, pl. XX).
- Smith, G.B., 1988. New species of *Trinemura* Silvestri (Thysanura: Nicoletiidae) from Australia. *Journal of the Australian entomological Society* 27(1): 47–52.
- Smithers, C.N., 1969. A note on migrations of *Vanessa kershawi* (McCoy) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in Australia, 1963–1968. *Australian Zoologist* 15(2): 188–194, 1 fig.
- Smithers, C.N., 1970a. A note on the seasonal occurrence of some Norfolk Island butterflies. *Proceedings of the Royal zoological Society of New South Wales* 1968–1969: 46–47.
- Smithers, C.N., 1970b. Norfolk Island Butterflies. 24 pp., 2 pls. Australian Entomological Press, Sydney.
- Smithers, C.N., 1975. *Melanitis leda bankia* (Fabricius) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in Sydney and on Norfolk Island. *Australian entomological Magazine* 2(5): 110–111.
- Smithers, C.N., 1976. A record of *Aeshna brevistyla* Rambur (Odonata: Aeshnidae) from Norfolk Island. *Australian entomological Magazine* 3(3): 57.
- Smithers, C.N., 1977. The oak leaf-miner, *Phyllonorycter messaniella* (Zeller) (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae), established on Norfolk Island. *Australian entomological Magazine* 4(1): 16.
- Smithers, C.N., 1980. A redescription of *Ectopsocus richardsi* (Pearman) (Psocoptera: Ectopsocidae) based on Australian material. *General and applied Entomology* 12: 13–15, 5 figs.
- Smithers, C.N., 1981. Synopsis of localities and key to the Psocoptera of Norfolk Island. *Australian entomological Magazine* 7(6): 85–88.
- Smithers, C.N., 1986. Some new records of Psocoptera from Norfolk and Phillip Islands. *Australian entomological Magazine* 13(1): 33–34. (Incorrect spelling of Philip Island).
- Smithers, C.N., 1994. *Trogium evansorum* sp.n. (Psocoptera: Trogiidae) a remarkable prognathous species from Norfolk Island. *Australian Entomologist* 21(4): 153–155, 10 figs.
- Smithers, C.N., 1995. The first record of *Tirumala hamata* (W. S. Macleay) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae), the Blue Tiger Butterfly on Norfolk Island. *Norfolk Nature Notes* 11(3): 395–396.
- Smithers, C.N., 1996. Psocoptera. **In:** A. Wells (ed.). *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*. Vol. 26. Pp. 1–79, 333–372 (index). CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne. Australia.
- Smithers, C.N., & O.R. Evans, 1974. The reappearance of *Anaphaeis java peristhene* (Boisduval) (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) on Norfolk Island. *Australian entomological Magazine* 2(1): 9–11.
- Smithers, C.N., & J.V. Peters, 1969. The butterflies of Norfolk, Philip and Nepean Islands. *Australian Zoologist* 15(2): 185–187.
- Smithers, C.N., & I.W.B. Thornton, 1974. The Psocoptera (Insecta) of Norfolk Island. *Records of the Australian Museum* 29(8): 209–234, figs. 1–67.
- Spencer, K., 1976. The Agromyzidae of New Zealand. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 6: 153–211, 101 figs.
- Spencer, K., 1989. Agromyzidae. **In:** N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions*. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 538–547.
- Tams, W.H.T., 1935. Insects of Samoa 3: 201, 256, 257. (See Hawkins 1943: 867 for content of Tams' comments).
- Taylor, F.H., 1934. A Check List of the Culicidae of The Australian Region. Publication of the School of public Health and tropical Medicine, University of Sydney 1: 1–24, 1 map.
- Taylor, R.W., 1960. Taxonomic notes on the ants *Ponera leae* Forel and *Ponera norfolkensis* (Wheeler) (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Pacific Science*. 14(2): 178–180, 1 fig.
- Taylor, R.W., 1967. A monographic revision of the ant genus *Ponera* Latreille (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Pacific Insects Monographs* 13: 1–112, 87 figs.
- Taylor, R.W., & D.R. Brown, 1985. Hymenoptera: Formicoidea. **In:** D.W. Walton (ed.). *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*. Vol. 2, 1–149, 306–348 (index).
- Tendeiro, J., 1972a. Estudos sobre os goniódideos (Mallophaga, Ischnocera) dos Columbiformes. VIII. Uma nova espécie para o género *Nitzschiella* n. sp. parasita da *Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae spadicea* (Latham). *Rev. Cienc. Vet. (Lourenco Marques)* (ser. A) 5: 1–15.
- Tendeiro, J., 1972b. Estudos sobre os goniódideos. (Mallophaga, Ischnocera) dos Columbiformes. X. Descrição do género *Patellinirmus* nov. para tres espécies novas parasitas de columbideos do género *Hemiphaga* Bonaparte. *Rev. Cienc. Vet. (Lourenco Marques)* (ser. A) 5: 55–99.
- Thornton, I.W.B., 1981. The systematics, phylogeny and biogeography of the psocopteran family Philotarsidae. *Systematic Entomology* 6: 413–452, 54 figs.
- Tillyard, R.J., 1917. Odonata, Planipennia and Trichoptera from Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 42(3): 529–544, 10 figs.
- Tindale, N.B., 1923. On Australian Rhopalocera. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 47: 342–354, text figs. A–F, pls. XXVIII–XXX.
- Turner, A.J., 1917. On some moths from Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands in the South Australian Museum. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 41: 53–56.
- Turner, A.J., 1918. Further notes on some moths from Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands in the South Australian Museum. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* 42: 276–289.
- Turner, J.S., C.N. Smithers & R.D. Hoogland, 1968. The Conservation of Norfolk Island. Australian Conservation Foundation Special Publication No. 1. 41 pp., 14 figs, 1 map.
- Walker, J.J., 1886. *Anosia plexippus* L. (*Danaus archippus* F.) a study in geographical distribution. *Entomologist's monthly Magazine* 22: 217–224.
- Waterhouse, G.A.H., & G. Lyell, 1914. The Butterflies of Australia. A monograph of the Australian Rhopalocera. i–vi, 239 pp., 43 pls., map. Angus and Robertson. Sydney.
- Watson, J.A.L., 1989. Termites (Isoptera) on Lord Howe Island. Report No. 89/1. 12 pp., 6 figs., Termite Group Report. Division of Entomology, CSIRO, Canberra.
- Watson, J.A.L., G. Theischinger & H.M. Abbey, 1991. The Australian Dragonflies. i–vii, 278 pp. CSIRO. Canberra.
- Westwood, J.O., 1842. Descriptions of some new species of Cetoniidae from Australia, Asia and the Asiatic Islands. *Arcana Entomologica* 1(7): 103–104, pl. XXVIII.

- Wheeler, W.M., 1927a. Ants of the genus *Amblypone* Erichson. Proceedings of the American Academy of Science 62: 1–29, 8 figs.
- Wheeler, W.M., 1927b. The ants of Lord Howe Island and Norfolk Island. Proceedings of the American Academy of Science 62(4): 121–153, 12 figs.
- Wheeler, W.M., 1935. Checklist of the ants of Oceania. Occasional Papers of the B.P. Bishop Museum 11(11): 1–56.
- Winstanley, W.J., 1983. Notes on *Hemicordulia australiae* (Odonata: Corduliidae) from the New Zealand Region. New Zealand Entomologist 7(4): 457–460.
- Winstanley, W.J., & R.L. Brock, 1983. Some Odonata from Norfolk Island. New Zealand Entomologist 7(4): 455–457, figs. 1A–1C.
- Wise, K.A.J., 1963. A list of the Neuroptera of New Zealand. Pacific Insects 5(1): 53–58.
- Wise, K.A.J., 1969. Three new insect records for the Auckland area, New Zealand. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 6(46): 423–426, 3 figs.
- Wise, K.A.J., 1973. New records in the New Zealand Neuroptera: Hemerobiidae. New Zealand Entomologist 5(2): 181–185, 5 figs.
- Wise, K.A.J., 1980. Records of South Pacific dragonflies (Hexapoda: Odonata). Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 17: 175–178.
- Wise, K.A.J., 1991. Distribution and zoogeography of New Zealand Megaloptera and Neuroptera. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum 28: 211–227, 8 figs.
- Wygodzinsky, P., 1956. Synopsis of the Australian Emesinae (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). University of California Publications in Entomology 11: 193–245.
- Zeck, E.H., 1930. Notes on the identification of certain Noctuid pupae. Australian Naturalist 8(2): 32, 33, 5 figs.
- Zimmerman, E.C., 1991. Australian Weevils. Colour plates. Vol. V. i–ix. Colour plates 1–304, 633 pp. CSIRO. Australia. Entomological Society of America.
- Zimmerman, E.C., 1992. Australian Weevils. Colour plates. Vol. VI. i–vii. Colour plates 305–632, 707 pp. CSIRO. Australia. Entomological Society of America.
- Zimmerman, E.C., 1993. Australian Weevils. Nanophyidae, Rhynchophoridae, Erihniidae, Curculionidae: Amycterinae. Literature consulted. Vol. III. i–x, 854 pp. CSIRO. Australia. Entomological Society of America.
- Zimmerman, E.C., 1994a. Australian Weevils. Anthribidae to Attelabidae. Vol. I. i–xxxii, 741 pp. CSIRO, Australia. Entomological Society of America. CSIRO.
- Zimmerman, E.C., 1994b. Australian Weevils. Brentidae, Eurhynchidae, Apionidae and a chapter on the immature stages by Brenda May. Vol. II. i–x, 755 pp. CSIRO. Australia. Entomological Society of America.
- Zuska, J., 1989. Sepsidae. In: N.L. Evenhuis (ed.). Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions. Bishop Museum Special Publication 86: 572–574.
- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS. I have received considerable help from many people in connection with work on the Norfolk Island species list and I thank them all for their help. In particular, the librarians of the Australian Museum have always been most tolerant and helpful in handling my enquiries. Max Moulds has readily shared his knowledge of Australian entomological literature and provided references from his personal library. Dan Bickel, Gerry Cassis, Clarry Chadwick, Alan Dyce, Ted Edwards, Murray Fletcher, David McAlpine, Barry Moore, John Peters, Chris Reid, Richard Russell and Bob Taylor have all helped with information in their special fields. Owen and Beryl Evans, always ready to share their remarkable knowledge of the island's natural history, have, since my first visit to the island in 1967, helped in many ways.

### Addendum

After this paper had reached proof stage a set of the journals of the Norfolk Island Flora and Fauna Society, *Norfolk Nature Notes*, was kindly provided by Mrs Angela Guymer. This provided several references which had been missed. These are listed here in chronological order. Apart from Evans (1989), which mentions a mantid found on the island, they do not provide confirmed additions to the species list.

- Christian, M., 1984. Wanderer butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*). Cicada. 2(1): 101–102.
- Anonymous, 1986. Wanderer butterfly. 2(2): 109.
- Endersby, I., 1986. Norfolk Island dragonflies. 2(2): 110–111. (Lists known species. Further species mentioned, identity not supported by specimens).
- Hicks, J., 1986. Army worms on Philip Island. 2(2): 112.
- Edwards, E.D., 1986. Management aspects mentioned in the Invertebrate Survey on Philip Island, 1984. 2(6): 136–137. (Lepidoptera, Psocoptera, Hymenoptera, Blattodea and Coleoptera). (Summary of part of a CSIRO Report of which I have not seen the original).
- Anonymous, 1986. The crickets of Lord Howe Island and Norfolk Island. 1(7): 142–144. (Partial summary of contents of Otte & Rentz, 1985).
- Anonymous, 1986. Another correction. 2(8): 147. (Refers to an omission from an earlier note which refers to one by B. Evans. (*Danaus plexippus*, *Vanessa itea*, *Danaus chrysippus*)).
- William, J., 1988. You should have all come. 4(7): 279.
- Anonymous, 1989. Once in a Blue Moon. 5(3): 303. (*Hypolimnas bolina*).
- Evans, B., 1989. Praying mantis. 5(3): 306. (Records *Notomantis brunneriana*, the first record of a mantid from Norfolk Island).
- Endersby, I., 1995. A new dragonfly for Norfolk Island. 11(2): 388–389. (Lists known species. An additional species reported, identity uncertain, not supported by specimens).

Acontiinae .....	40	Brentinae .....	21	Cosmopterigidae .....	28
Acrididae .....	6	Buprestidae .....	17	Cosmopteriginae .....	28
Acridinae .....	6	Buprestinae .....	17	Cossoninae .....	21
Acridoidea .....	6	Buprestoidea .....	17	Crambinae .....	31
Acronictinae .....	40	Caeciliidae .....	7	Cryptorhynchinae .....	21
Adephaga .....	14	Caeciliinae .....	7	Cucujoidea .....	18
Aderidae .....	19	Caecilioidea .....	7	Cuculiinae .....	40
Aeshnidae .....	3	Caelifera .....	6	Culicidae .....	22
Aeshninae .....	3	Calisiinae .....	11	Culicinae .....	22
Aeshnoidea .....	3	Calliphoridae .....	26	Culicoidea .....	22
Agriocnemidinae .....	3	Calliphorinae .....	26	Culicomorpha .....	22
Agromyzidae .....	24	Callistinae .....	14	Curculionidae .....	21
Agromyzinae .....	24	Carabidae .....	14	Curculionoidea .....	20
Agrypninae .....	17	Carabinae .....	15	Cyclorrhapha .....	24
Aleocharinae .....	15	Caraboidea .....	14	Cydnidae .....	12
Amblycera .....	8	Carposinidae .....	30	Cydninae .....	12
Amphigerontiinae .....	8	Carventinae .....	11	Danainae .....	35, 52
Anacampsinidae .....	29	Catocalinae .....	38	Dasyheleinae .....	23
Anisolabididae .....	4	Cerambycidae .....	19	Delphacidae .....	10
Anisolabidinae .....	4	Cerambycinae .....	19	Delphacinae .....	10
Anisolabidoidea .....	4	Ceraphoridae .....	42	Deltocephalinae .....	10
Anisoptera .....	3	Ceraphronoidea .....	42	Denticollinae .....	17
Anobiidae .....	18	Ceratopogonidae .....	23	Dermaptera .....	4
Anthicidae .....	19	Ceratopogoninae .....	23	Diapriidae .....	43
Anthocoridae .....	11	Cetoniinae .....	17	Dichomeridinae .....	29
Anthocorinae .....	11	Chalcididae .....	43	Diparinae .....	43
Anthomyiidae .....	25	Chalcidinae .....	43	Diptera .....	22
Anthribidae .....	21	Chalcidoidea .....	43	Dolichoderinae .....	46
Anthribinae .....	21	Chelariinae .....	28	Dolichopodidae .....	23
Aphididae .....	9	Chironomoidea .....	23	Dolichopodinae .....	23
Aphidinae .....	9	Chlidanotinae .....	29	Drosophilidae .....	24
Aphidoidea .....	9	Chloephorinae .....	40	Drosophilinae .....	24
Aphelinidae .....	44	Choraginae .....	21	Dryinidae .....	44
Aphodiinae .....	16	Choreutidae .....	30	Dynastinae .....	17
Apidae .....	46	Choreutinae .....	30	Echinopsocinae .....	6
Apinae .....	46	Chrysididae .....	44	Ectopsocidae .....	7
Apochrysinidae .....	13	Chrysidinae .....	44	Elachistidae .....	28
Apocrita .....	42	Chrysidoida .....	44	Elachistinae .....	28
Apoidea .....	46	Chrysomelidae .....	20	Elateridae .....	17
Aradidae .....	11	Chrysomeloidea .....	19	Elaterinae .....	17
Aradoidea .....	11	Chrysomyinae .....	26	Elateroidea .....	17
Arctiidae .....	38	Chrysopidae .....	13	Elipsocidae .....	7
Arctiinae .....	38	Chrysopinae .....	13	Emesinae .....	11
Arthropleona .....	3	Cicadellidae .....	10	Empidoidea .....	23
Atropetae .....	6	Cicadelloidea .....	10	Encyrtidae .....	43
Auchenorrhyncha .....	10	Cicadidae .....	10	Encyrtinae .....	43
Bedelliinae .....	28	Cicadoidea .....	10	Endotrichinae .....	31
Bethylidae .....	44	Cimicoidea .....	11	Eneopterinae .....	6
Bethylinae .....	44	Cixiidae .....	10	Ennominae .....	33
Bibionomorpha .....	23	Cleonyminae .....	43	Ensifera .....	5
Blaberidae .....	4	Cleroidea .....	18	Epermeniidae .....	31
Blaberoidea .....	4	Coccidae .....	9	Epermeniinae .....	31
Blastobasidae .....	28	Coccinellidae .....	18	Epermenioidea .....	31
Blattellidae .....	4	Coccoidea .....	9	Ephydroidea .....	24
Blattellinae .....	4	Coenagrionidae .....	3	Epyrinae .....	44
Blattidae .....	4	Coenagrionoidea .....	3	Erechthiinae .....	27
Blattinae .....	4	Coenosiinae .....	25	Eucnemidae .....	17
Blattoidea .....	4, 52	Coleoptera .....	14, 52	Eulophidae .....	44
Blattoidea .....	4	Collembola .....	3	Eulophinae .....	44
Bostrichidae .....	17	Colletidae .....	46	Eumolpinae .....	20
Bostrichinae .....	17	Conocephalinae .....	5	Eunotinae .....	43
Bostrichoidea .....	17	Copromorpha .....	30	Evergestinae .....	32
Brachmiinae .....	29	Copromyzinae .....	24	Fanniidae .....	25
Brachycera .....	23	Corduliidae .....	4	Fanniinae .....	25
Braconidae .....	42	Corduliinae .....	4	Flatidae .....	10
Brentidae .....	21	Corylophidae .....	19	Forcipomyiinae .....	23

Forficulina .....	4	Lebiinae .....	14	Paederinae .....	16
Formicidae .....	44	Lecithoceridae .....	29	Panesthiinae .....	4
Formicinae .....	46	Lepidopsocidae .....	6	Papilionidae .....	34
Frieseinae .....	3	Lepidoptera .....	27, 52	Papilioninae .....	34
Fulgoroidea .....	10	Lepolepidinae .....	6	Papilionoidea .....	34
Galerucinae .....	20	Leptoceridae .....	27	Parandrinae .....	19
Gasterophilidae .....	27	Libelluloidea .....	4	Pentatomidae .....	12
Gelechiidae .....	28	Licininae .....	14	Pentatominae .....	12
Gelechiinae .....	29	Limnephiloidea .....	27	Pentatomoidea .....	12
Gelechioidea .....	28	Limoniinae .....	22	Peripsocidae .....	7
Geometridae .....	33	Limosininae .....	24	Phalangopsinae .....	5
Geometrinae .....	33	Listroscolidinae .....	5	Phaneropterinae .....	5
Geometroidea .....	33	Lithocolletinae .....	28	Phaoniinae .....	26
Gerroidea .....	11	Lithosiinae .....	38	Philopteridae .....	8
Glaphyriinae .....	32	Lucanidae .....	16	Philotarsidae .....	8
Glossata .....	27	Ludiinae .....	17	Philotarsinae .....	8
Gracillariidae .....	28	Lycaenidae .....	37	Phlaeothripidae .....	12
Gracillariinae .....	28	Lygaeidae .....	12	Phlaeothripinae .....	12
Gryllidae .....	5	Lygaeoidea .....	12	Phtthiraptera .....	8
Gryllinae .....	5	Lyonetiidae .....	28	Phycitinae .....	31
Grylloidea .....	5	Macroglossinae .....	37	Phylinae .....	11
Gyrinidae .....	15	Margarodidae .....	9	Phytomyzinae .....	24
Hadeninae .....	41	Menoponidae .....	8	Pieridae .....	35
Hapsiferinae .....	28	Microvelinae .....	11	Pierinae .....	35
Harpalinae .....	14	Miridae .....	11	Pimplinae .....	42
Heliomyzoidea .....	24	Mirinae .....	11	Platygasteroidea .....	43
Heliothinae .....	42	Miroidea .....	11	Platypodinae .....	21
Hemerobiidae .....	12	Mogoplistinae .....	6	Platystomatidae .....	24
Hemerobioidea .....	12	Momphidae .....	28	Platystomatinae .....	24
Hemiptera .....	9	Mordellidae .....	19	Plusiinae .....	40
Heteroptera .....	10	Muscidae .....	25	Plutellidae .....	28
Hieroxestinae .....	27	Muscinae .....	25	Plutellinae .....	28
Hispinae .....	20	Muscoidea .....	25	Poduroidea .....	3
Histeridae .....	15	Myopsocidae .....	8	Polyommatae .....	37
Homilopsocidae .....	7	Myrmeleontidae .....	14	Polyphaga .....	15
Homoneurinae .....	24	Myrmeleontinae .....	14	Polyzosteriinae .....	4
Hydrometridae .....	10	Myrmeleontoidea .....	14	Ponerinae .....	44
Hydrometrinae .....	10	Myrmicinae .....	45	Praydinae .....	28
Hydrometroidea .....	10	Nabidae .....	11	Prioninae .....	19
Hydrophilidae .....	15	Nabinae .....	11	Pristocerinae .....	44
Hydrophiloidea .....	15	Neanuridae .....	3	Proctotrupeoidea .....	43
Hydrophorinae .....	23	Neanurinae .....	3	Propsocinae .....	7
Hylaeinae .....	46	Nematocera .....	22	Pseudocaeciliidae .....	7
Hymenoptera .....	42, 52	Nemobiinae .....	5	Pseudocaeciliinae .....	7
Hypeninae .....	38	Neuroptera .....	12	Pseudococcidae .....	9
Hypenodinae .....	38	Nicoletiidae .....	3	Pseudomopinae .....	4
Hypogastruridae .....	3	Nicoletiinae .....	3	Psocetae .....	8
Iassinae .....	10	Nitidulidae .....	18	Psocidae .....	8
Ichneumonidae .....	42	Noctuidae .....	38	Psocomorpha .....	7
Ichneumonoidea .....	42	Noctuinae .....	41	Psocoptera .....	6, 52
Idolothripinae .....	12	Noctuoidea .....	38	Psydrinae .....	15
Immidae .....	30	Nolinae .....	40	Pteromalidae .....	43
Immoidea .....	30	Nymphalidae .....	35	Pteromalinae .....	43
Ischnocera .....	8	Nymphalinae .....	36, 52	Pterophoridae .....	31
Ischnurinae .....	3	Nymphulinae .....	31	Pterophoroidea .....	31
Isoptera .....	4	Odonata .....	3, 52	Pterostichinae .....	15
Issidae .....	10	Oecophoridae .....	28	Ptiliidae .....	15
Kalotermitidae .....	4	Oecophorinae .....	28	Pulicidae .....	22
Laemobothriidae .....	8	Olethreutinae .....	29	Pulicoidea .....	22
Laemophloeidae .....	18	Omaliinae .....	16	Pycnoscelinae .....	4
Lamiinae .....	20	Ophioninae .....	42	Pyralidae .....	31
Lampriminae .....	16	Opomyzoidea .....	24	Pyraloidea .....	31
Larentiinae .....	34	Orsillinae .....	12	Pyraustinae .....	32
Larrinae .....	46	Orthoptera .....	5, 52	Pyrophorinae .....	17
Lauxaniidae .....	24	Orthorrhapha .....	23	Reduviidae .....	11
Lauxaniinae .....	24	Orthotylinae .....	11	Reduvidae .....	11



Rhaphiinae .....	24	Siphonaptera .....	22	Tineinae .....	27
Rhyparochrominae .....	12	Sminthuridae .....	3	Tineoidea .....	27
Rhytirhininae .....	21	Sphaeridiinae .....	15	Tingidae .....	11
Ricaniidae .....	10	Sphaeroceridae .....	24	Tinginae .....	11
Ricinidae .....	8	Sphecidae .....	46	Tingoidea .....	11
Rivulinae .....	38	Sphecoidea .....	46	Tiphiidae .....	44
Sarcophagidae .....	26	Sphingidae .....	37	Tipulidae .....	22
Sarcophaginae .....	26	Sphinginae .....	37	Tipulomorpha .....	22
Satyriinae .....	36	Sphingoidea .....	37	Tortricidae .....	29
Scarabaeidae .....	16	Staphylinidae .....	15	Tortricinae .....	29
Scarabaeinae .....	16	Staphylininae .....	16	Tortricoidea .....	29
Scarabaeoidea .....	16	Staphylininoidea .....	15	Trichoptera .....	27
Scardiinae .....	27	Stathmopodinae .....	28	Trigonidiinae .....	5
Scaritinae .....	14	Steganinae .....	25	Trogiidae .....	6
Scatopsidae .....	23	Sternorrhyncha .....	9	Trogiinae .....	6
Scatopsinae .....	23	Sterrhinae .....	33	Trogiomorpha .....	6
Scelionidae .....	43	Symphyleona .....	3	Trogossitidae .....	18
Scelioninae .....	43	Syndesinae .....	16	Trogossitinae .....	18
Schizophora .....	24	Teleasinae .....	43	Tryphoninae .....	42
Sciapodinae .....	23	Tenebrionidae .....	19	Tubulifera .....	12
Sciomyzoidea .....	24	Tenebrionoidea .....	19	Typhlocybinae .....	10
Scolebythidae .....	44	Tephritoidea .....	24	Veliidae .....	11
Scolytinae .....	21	Terebrantia .....	12	Vespidae .....	44
Scopariinae .....	31	Tetracteminae .....	43	Vespiniae .....	44
Sepsidae .....	24	Tettigoniidae .....	5	Vespoidea .....	44
Sepsinae .....	24	Tettigonioidea .....	5	Xantholininae .....	16
Sericoderinae .....	19	Thripidae .....	12	Yponomeutidae .....	28
Sesioidea .....	30	Thripinae .....	12	Yponomeutinae .....	28
Setomorphae .....	27	Thysanoptera .....	12	Yponomeutoidea .....	28
Silvanidae .....	18	Thysanura .....	3	Zygoptera .....	3
Simuliidae .....	23	Tibicininae .....	10		
Simuliinae .....	23	Tineidae .....	27		

---

**LEPIDOPTERA.**

**EQUIES ACHIVI.**



---

**PAPILIO ILIONEUS.**

**SPECIFIC CHARACTER.**

Wings tailed, black, band on the anterior pair, and disk of the posterior, yellow: beneath, lunules yellow with fanguineous spots.

**PAPILIO ILIONEUS:** alis caudatis nigris, anticis fascia posticisque disco flavis, fubtus lunulis flavis fanguineo-maculatis.

---

Our drawing of this fine nondefcript Butterfly is taken from a most beautiful specimen in the cabinet of our worthy friend A. M'Leay, Esq. who received it with many others from New South Wales a short time ago. We also have obtained a specimen of the same species from that country since the drawing was taken.—This, with *Papilio Erectheus*, and *Ægeus*, may be numbered among the most interesting entomological acquisitions hitherto introduced from South Wales to the acquaintance of European naturalists.

FRONT COVER IMAGE AND ABOVE: *Papilio ilioneus* from E. Donovan's *An Epitome of the Natural History of the Insects of New Holland, New Zealand, ...*, published in London in 1805.

From the Rare Book Collection—Australian Museum Research Library.